

CIRCULATING COPY  
Sea Grant Depository

TAMU-L-76-002 C. 2

## Bibliography of Maritime and Naval History Periodical Articles Published 1974-1975

CHARLES R. SCHULTZ  
University Archives  
Texas A&M University

PAMELA A. McNULTY  
G.W. Blunt White Library  
Mystic Seaport

TAMU-SG-77-601  
September 1976

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY  SEA GRANT COLLEGE

Bibliography of Maritime and Naval History  
Periodical Articles Published 1974-1975

Compiled by

Charles R. Schultz, University Archivist  
Texas A&M University  
Pamela A. McNulty, Reference Librarian  
G.W. Blunt White Library

September 1976

TAMU-SG-77-601

Partially supported through Institutional Grant 04-5-158-19  
to Texas A&M University  
by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
Administration's Office of Sea Grants  
Department of Commerce

\$4.00

Order from:

Department of Marine Resources Information  
Center for Marine Resources  
Texas A&M University  
College Station, Texas 77843



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	v
I. GENERAL	1
II. EXPLORATION, NAVIGATION, CARTOGRAPHY	13
III. MERCHANT SAIL & GENERAL SHIPPING - NORTH AMERICA	21
IV. MERCHANT SAIL & GENERAL SHIPPING - OTHER REGIONS	28
V. MERCHANT STEAM - OCEAN & TIDEWATER	34
VI. INLAND NAVIGATION	56
VII. SEAPORTS & COASTAL AREAS	68
VIII. SHIPBUILDING & ALLIED TOPICS	74
IX. MARITIME LAW	82
X. SMALL CRAFT	88
XI. ASSOCIATIONS & UNIONS	93
XII. FISHERIES	94
XIII. NAVAL TO 1939 - NORTH AMERICA	102
XIV. NAVAL TO 1939 - OTHER REGIONS	110
XV. WORLD WAR II & POSTWAR NAVAL	119
XVI. MARINE ART, SHIP MODELS, COLLECTIONS & EXHIBITS	123
XVII. PLEASURE BOATING & YACHT RACING	126
AUTHOR INDEX	130
SUBJECT INDEX	143
VESSEL INDEX	154



## INTRODUCTION

When the third volume in this series appeared two years ago, it appeared as though I would continue to produce a biennial bibliography based almost entirely upon the resources of Texas A&M University Libraries. A couple of unexpected developments have made it possible for this volume to be substantially more comprehensive than was the one which appeared in 1974. Hopefully similar circumstances will arise so that future volumes can be equally comprehensive.

The first unexpected development was a modest appropriation from the Mini-Grant Program at Texas A&M University which made it possible for me to spend some time in the G. W. Blunt White Library at Mystic Seaport last summer. I was thus able to collect data on articles in many journals not available at Texas A&M University. My goal in Mystic was to search all appropriate journals for 1974 and 1975 and then to examine as many as possible from 1972 and 1973 in order to fill in gaps for those years. When I was unable to complete everything during my stay in Mystic, the second unexpected development occurred.

Two members of the staff of the G. W. Blunt White Library came to my assistance. Pamela A. McNulty, Reference Librarian, offered to supply data on articles which appeared during the last part of 1975. Donald R. Judge, Librarian, agreed to bend the rules slightly so that I could borrow bound volumes of certain journals through interlibrary loan.

As a result of these unexpected developments, this volume contains vastly more entries than did the last one. In addition to containing many more articles from 1974 and 1975, it also includes a large number from 1972 and 1973 to which access could not be gained two years ago. I recognize that the large number of articles from these two years might be confusing since this volume ostensibly covers 1974 and 1975, but I feel that the benefits of having access to these articles outweighed any problems resulting from this confusion.

As has been my practice in the past, I have compiled complete author and vessel indexes and a selective subject index. Since the bibliography is arranged into seventeen broad subject areas, it appears that a detailed subject index is not an absolute necessity.

Copies of the 1971 and 1972 bibliographies can be purchased from Mystic Seaport Stores, Inc., Mystic, Connecticut, 06355, as long as the supply lasts. Copies of the 1973-1974 volume may be purchased from the Center for Marine Resources, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, 77843.

Charles R. Schultz  
August 1976

## I. GENERAL

- Alexander, Lewis M., "The Extended Economic Zone and U.S. Ocean Interests," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1975, pp. 34-41.
- Alverson, Dayton L., "Management of the Ocean's Living Resources: An Essay Review," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 2, 1975, pp. 99-125.
- Angove, Richard, "Cable Ships and Their Work," Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 195-199. Survey of present day activities of these specialist vessels with some attention to undersea ploughing activities.
- Argyle, E.W., "Dominican History," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 689-691. Seven ships associated with history of Dominica as shown on stamps.
- Behnam, A. and J. J. Evans, "A Fork Tariff System for Liner Freight Rates," Journal of Transport Economics & Policy, January, 1975, pp. 62-66. Authors believe that the uniform freight rates of liner conferences should be modified by a fork tariff allowing variations within fixed limits.
- Benkert, William M. and Douglas H. Williams, "The Impact of the 1973 IMCO Convention on the Maritime Industry," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 1-8. Summarizes some of the major provisions of the International Convention for the Prevention of Marine Pollution adopted in 1973 by the Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization and considers their impact on the shipbuilding and maritime transportation industries.
- Bennett, Lansing H., "On Masthead Pennants," Log of Mystic Seaport, Summer, 1974, pp. 51-55.
- "The Best Register Book So Far," 100A1, June, 1975, pp. 22-27. History of Lloyds Register of Ships.
- Blake, Roy D., "Tug/Barge Systems in British Columbia, Philosophy and Merits," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Winter, 1974/1975, pp. 450-459.
- Bobrow, Davis B., "International Politics and High-Level Decision Making: Context for Ocean Policy," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 2, 1975, pp. 171-180.
- Brock, Paul, "The Vanishing Island," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 38-41. Strange happenings at Deception Island.
- Brown, Wallace, "Pirates on American Seas," American History Illustrated, December, 1974, pp. 4-11, 44-48. Deals with the 17th and 18th centuries.



- Brummage, K. G., "Some Aspects of Sea Pollution," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Autumn, 1974, pp. 373-388.
- Campbell, George Duncan, "The Sailor's Friend," Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 283-286. Story of Reverend George Charles Smith and his efforts to awaken the public's attention to the spiritual and moral needs of sailors in the 19th century.
- Card, James C., "Effectiveness of Double Bottoms in Preventing Oil Outflow from Tanker Bottom Damage Incidents," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 60-64.
- Carman, James R., "Analysis of Ocean Freight Rates by Multiple Regression," Proceedings of 14th Annual Transportation Research Forum, 1973, pp. 433-450.
- Carter, Craig J.M., "Captain Kjeld Thorsen and the 'Christian Radich'," Sea Breezes, August, 1973, pp. 510-512. Account of the Norwegian auxiliary sail training ship and her commander.
- "Catching Waves with Computers," Surveyor, May, 1974, pp. 2-7. Wedding of ship classification to the computer age at American Bureau of Shipping.
- Cayford, John E., "Dixey Bull, Maine's First Pirate," Down East, June, 1974, pp. 28-35. Tale of a 17th century adventurer.
- Chappel, Walter B. and George C. Stinman, "The Marad Pollution Abatement Program in Relation to the 1973 IMCO Marine Pollution Convention," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 65-76. Programs of the Maritime Administration and the Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.
- Chartier, R.H. and M. Vigneaux, "Towards a Rational Use of the Oceans," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, April, 1974, pp. 26-41.
- Church, A.T., Jr., "The New Rules of the Road," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, March, 1974, pp. 43-49. October 1972 conference in London to devise practical solutions to collisions at sea.
- Clegg, W. Paul, "'Talking of Preservation . . .'," Sea Breezes, January, 1972, pp. 13-20. Short survey of preservation of ships in Europe.
- Collins, M.J., "The North Sea: Its Cold Stormy Waters Present a Formidable Challenge to the Vital Search for Oil and Gas," Compass, No. 1, 1975, pp. 1-7.
- Conolly, A.C., "Prospects for Very-High-Speed Hydrofoils," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 367-377.
- Coope, Ginny, "Logs and Journals at Mystic Seaport," Log of Mystic Seaport, November, 1975, pp. 82-87. A brief look at some of the treasures in the collections of the Library at Mystic.

- Corrigan, B.D., "How Big Is that Ship?" Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 546-547. Brief history of tonnage measurement and definition of terms.
- Cosma, Vasile, "Anchors from Tomis. 2," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 21-26.
- Cotter, Charles H., "Richard Hakluyt and the Hakluyt Society," Nautical Magazine, January, 1975, pp. 24-28.
- Davis, Rupert C., "Ship Registry, 1786," Maritime History, March, 1974, pp. 12-30.
- Devanney, J.W. III, and Robert J. Stewart, "Bayesian Analysis of Oil Spill Statistics," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 365-382.
- Din, El and S.H. Sharof, "Variation of Sea Level on the Egyptian Mediterranean and Red Sea Coasts," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 63-73.
- Dreisziger, N.F., "The Great Lakes in United States--Canadian Relations: The First Stock-Taking," Inland Seas, Winter, 1972, pp. 259-271.
- Dubais, Bernard A., "Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage Resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of Hydrocarbons in the Seabed," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 549-573.
- Evans, J.J. and A. Behnam, "A Fork Tariff System for Liner Freight Rates," Journal of Transport Economics & Policy, January, 1975, pp. 62-66. Authors believe that the uniform freight rates of liner conferences should be modified by a fork tariff allowing variations within fixed limits.
- Eyre, John L., "View from Up Yonder," Sealift, September, 1974, pp. 14-19. President of Sanguenay Shipping Ltd. of Toronto examines the U.S. Merchant Marine and speculates on the possibilities for a Canadian deep sea merchant fleet.
- Fettner, Lee, Harold Katz, and James R. McCaul, "Productivity in the Maritime Industry," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 449-459.
- Finkelstein, J.B., "Naval and Maritime Events, January-December, 1973," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1974, pp. 49-64, 289-299.
- Finkelstein, J.B., "Naval and Maritime Events, January-December, 1974," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1975, pp. 49-64, 263-276.
- Ford, John K., "Radar Collisions and the Courts," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Winter, 1974/1975, pp. 429-441.

- Frohman, Charles E., "The Spirit of the Lakes," Inland Seas, Summer, 1973, pp. 110-112. History of the brief career of the periodical, The Spirit of the Lakes and Boatmen's Magazine.
- Gales, W.S., "An Account of a Passage Aboard the USCG Eagle," Log of Mystic Seaport, Fall, 1974, pp. 80-87. Describes trip from New London to Baltimore in January, 1974.
- Gies, Joseph, "The Dutch Drive Back the Sea," Compass, No. 1, 1975, pp. 36-40.
- Gommi, Theodore, "Rushing the Supplementary Mail," Sea Breezes, December, 1972, pp. 804-807. Transporting mail across the Atlantic by ship in the 1920's.
- Granger, Louis R., "Maine Maritime Academy," Sealift, July, 1975, pp. 12-15.
- Guarine, Salvatore J., "The Offshore Supply Vessel as a Naval Auxilliary," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 405-416. Reviews history and development of this type of vessel and describes the principal features of them.
- Hampshire, A. Cecil, "Lightning at Sea," Nautical Magazine, June, 1974, pp. 349-352. Ship wrecks and disasters caused by lightning in the 18th to 20th centuries.
- Hanna, Jay, "Woodcarver Writes of Chapelle He Knew," National Fisherman, September, 1975, p. 16A. Tribute to the late Howard I. Chapelle.
- Hara, K., "Probability of Collision in a Model Collision Avoidance System," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 496-509.
- Harper, W.D., "Linking Nation to Nation," Sea Breezes, December, 1972, pp. 768-772. Biography of the Commercial Cable Company (Marine) Ltd. cable ship John W. Mackay built in 1921.
- Hart, R. Douglas, "The Settlement of Anglo-American Claims Resulting from World War I," American Neptune, July, 1974, pp. 155-173.
- Hatfield, M.R., M.H. Smith, and A. Wepster, "The Role of the Master in an Industrialized Transport System at Sea," Journal of Navigation, October, 1975, pp. 416-433.
- Hayes, John D., "The Maritime World in 1973," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1974, pp. 242-252. Reviews major events of the year.
- Henderson, Margaret, "Sailor King of the Cocos," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 8-12. Struggle between John Clunies-Ross and Alexander Hare over control of the Cocos or Keeling Islands which have recently been handed over to Australia by a descendent of Clunies-Ross.

- Hendrickson, Robert, "The Barnacle," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 28-32.  
Story of the bane to every saltwater sailor.
- Hervey, Michael, "They Seek Sunken Gold While on Vacation," Nautical Magazine, November, 1974, pp. 293-296. Brief mentioning of numerous proven and alleged treasures beneath the seas.
- Hitchman, James H., "Primary Source Materials in Washington Maritime History," Pacific Northwest Quarterly, April, 1974, pp. 79-84.
- Hollick, Ann L., "National Ocean Institutions: Research Needs," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 2, 1975, pp. 155-170.
- How, A.B. "The Coast Guard Approaching the Century's End," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May 1974, pp. 90-107.
- Howarth, Patrick, "Saving Life at Sea," History Today, March, 1974, pp. 190-196. Brief History of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution.
- Hurst, Alex A., "Training in Square-Rig," Sea Breezes, September, 1974, pp. 564-569. Author gives reasons why he thinks the term "sailtraining" is incorrectly applied today.
- Ilott, Erik, "Song and the Sea," Sea Breezes, October, 1973, pp. 636-643.  
Nostalgic look at sea chanties and the purposes they served.
- Irwin, A., "A Legendary Lifeboat Launching," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 2-6.  
Heroic efforts of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution crew in January, 1899, in assisting the tug Jane Joliffe and her tow Forest Hall.
- Jansson, Jan Owen, "Intra-Tariff Cross-Subsidisation in Liner Shipping," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1974, pp. 294-311.
- Katz, Harold, James R. McCaul, and Lee Fettner, "Productivity in the Maritime Industry," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 449-459.
- Kay, David A., "Operational Aspects of Managing the Oceans," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1975, pp. 29-33.
- Keith, Virgil F. and Joseph D. Porracelli, "Tankers and the U.S. Energy Situation: An Economic and Environmental Analysis," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 340-364.
- Kendall, Lane C., "A Merchant Marine Auxiliary," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, April, 1974, pp. 86-91. Argues for creation by U.S. of a merchant marine that is competitive in international trade and usable and available for military service.

- Kimber, Richard and J.J. Richardson, "The British Waterways Board: A Neglected Asset?" Public Administration, 1974, pp. 303-318.
- Knight, H. Gary, "Jurisdictional Issues in Ocean Management," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1975, pp. 5-14.
- Lewis, David, "Alone to Antarctica in Ice Bird," Journal of Navigation, July, 1975, pp. 313-327. Lewis made the single handed voyage in 1973-1974 in the 32 foot sloop with a 100 hp auxiliary motor.
- Lindquist, Lindy, "How to Avoid a Shipwreck," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 24-27. Story of the Legendary Saint Nicholas, one-time Bishop of ancient Myra.
- Lindsey, David, "The First Atlantic Cable," American History Illustrated, January, 1973, pp. 4-11, 51-56; February, 1973, pp. 26-35.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: 'A Banner with a Strange Device,'" Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 93-99.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Changing the Image," Sea Breezes, October, 1972, pp. 654-661. Survey of recent changes in house flags and funnel markings by shipping companies.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Comings and Goings," Sea Breezes, June, 1975, pp. 317-322.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: A French Excursion," Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 556-561.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: 'From a Correspondent,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1973, pp. 475-481.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Harbour Craft: Pleasure Steamers and Dredgers," Sea Breezes, June, 1973, pp. 347-354.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: More Charter Markings," Sea Breezes, June, 1972, pp. 379-385; July, 1974, pp. 421-426.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Newcomers to the Maritime Scene," Sea Breezes, August, 1972, pp. 518-524.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Some Loose Ends," Sea Breezes, April, 1972, pp. 238-243.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Something Old, Something New," Sea Breezes, December, 1972, pp. 781-788.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Strange Emblems," Sea Breezes, October, 1974, pp. 619-624.

- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: A Tangled Web," Sea Breezes, December, 1974, pp. 750-755. Shows historical evolution of flags and funnel markings of several shipping companies.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Teller of Tales," Sea Breezes, February, 1975, pp. 77-82.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: 'Under One Hat'," Sea Breezes, April, 1973, pp. 223-229.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: The Year Just Gone: Some Arrivals and Departures," Sea Breezes, February, 1974, pp. 97-102.
- Loughran, J.L., "Houseflags and Funnel Markings: The Mysterious Orient," Model Shipwright, December, 1974, pp. 170-176.
- Loughton, Arch, "Sailors' Superstitions," Nautical Magazine, March, 1975, pp. 145-148.
- Loving, Jerome M., "Melville's Pardonable Sin," New England Quarterly, June, 1974, pp. 262-278. Attempts to determine Nathaniel Hawthorn's influence on Melville's writing in Moby Dick.
- McCaul, James R., Lee Fettner, and Harold Katz, "Productivity in the Maritime Industry," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 449-459.
- McCurdy, John W., "The Marine Surveyor," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, December, 1975, pp. 35-40. Role of the surveyor in maintaining seaworthy ships.
- McGarry, Jack, "The Skaarup Group: Innovators Who Are Making the Concept of Total Transportation a Reality," Compass, No. 1, 1975, pp. 12-16. The Group formed and managed by Ole Skaarup consists of Skaarup Shipping Corporation, Skaarup Chartering Corporation, and Total Transportation, Inc. and has headquarters in Greenwich, Connecticut.
- McGrail, Sean, "Models, Replicas and Experiments in Nautical Archaeology," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 3-8.
- McNess, Richard B., "Freedom of Transit Through International Straits," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, January, 1975, pp. 175-211.
- Magnuson, Warren G., "U.S. Oceans Policy: The Congressional View," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1975, pp. 20-28.
- Major, Alan P., "The Problem of Fouling," Sea Breezes, March, 1973, pp. 144-146. Examines anti-fouling measures for ships hulls and assesses their effectiveness.

- Money, L.J., "Some Aspects of the Work of the United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East in the Field of Shipping," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring/Summer, 1974, pp. 330-346.
- "The Most Dangerous Islands in the World," 100A1, March, 1975, pp. 28-32. Shipwrecks around the Scilly Isles.
- Nachtsheim, John J. and Wallace T. Sansone, "An Interim Status Report on the Energy Crisis and Its Effect on World Shipping," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 134-135.
- "The Newcomers," 100A1, September, 1974, pp. 2-9. Survey of developments in ships, shipping and shipbuilding during the last 15 years.
- Norris, B.W. and T.R. Strobbridge, "Long Has It Waved on High," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1974, pp. 40-43. 175 years of the Coast Guard ensign.
- "Northeast Harbor Sailing School," Down East, September, 1975, pp. 66-67. Account of one of Maine's oldest summer sailing schools.
- Oltley, George. "Transport History in British University Theses, 1964-1972," Journal of Transport History, September, 1974, pp. 234-238. Two pages contain reference to works on Sea Transport; Ports, Docks and Harbours; and Inland Waterways.
- "The Other Price of Oil," 100A1, March, 1975, pp. 15-21. Survey of developments over the last eight years to reduce the threat of oil pollution.
- Parker, Julian. "The Hope and the Reality," Nautical Magazine, July, 1974, pp. 17-22. Brief history of the Nautical Institute, the world's first professional body established solely to advance the nautical profession.
- Pelaez, Alfred S., "The Wages of Seamen," Texas Law Review, November, 1975, pp. 1410-1438.
- Perry, Nick, "Conflict on Board Ship," Sociological Review, 1974, pp. 557-580. Deals with hierarchical relationships.
- Phillips, John A., "Melville Meets Hawthorne: How a Champagne Picnic on Monument Mountain Led to a Profound Revision of Moby Dick and Disenchantment," American Heritage, December, 1975, pp. 16-21 and 87-90.
- Porracelli, Joseph D. and Virgil F. Keith, "Tankers and the U.S. Energy Situation: An Economic and Environmental Analysis," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 340-364.

- "Portrait of a Sea Writer," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 636-640. Biographical sketch of Dudley Pope, naval historian.
- Prentice, G.S., "Nautical Etymology," Telescope, January-February, 1974, pp. 8-11. A brief look at the derivation of familiar nautical terms. Reprinted from Fall, 1971, Newport Newstory.
- Quigley, J.C., "The Man Who Left His Mark," Nautical Magazine, October, 1974, pp. 198-200. Brief biography of Samuel Plimsoll.
- Richardson, J.J. and Richard Kimber, "The British Waterways Board: A Neglected Asset?" Public Administration, 1974, pp. 303-318.
- Richmond, Glenn, "Ice Breaking Aboard the 'Swivel'," Down East, March, 1972, pp. 38-43. Modern day activity in Rockland, Maine by the U.S.C.G. vessel.
- Rigg, W.E., "The Railway Poster," Sea Breezes, September, 1973, pp. 548-551. Author's recollections of colorful posters placed in railway stations to advertise sea services of railway companies.
- Robinson, G.F.B. "'Ships on the Flicks'," Sea Breezes, July, 1972, pp. 456-461. Author's recollections of vessels he has seen in movies.
- Rosenberg, Howard L., "Exorcising the Devil's Traingle," Sealift, June, 1974, pp. 11-15. Happenings in the Bermuda Triangle.
- Rosevink, Ben, "The 'Danmark' at Avonmouth," Sea Breezes, October, 1973, pp. 598-600. Author's impression of the Danish training ship.
- Russell, F.S. and W.M.S. Russell, "The Origin of the Sea Bishop," Folklore, Summer, 1975, pp. 94-98. Explains origins of a merman type in medieval Europe.
- Russell, W.M.S. and F.S. Russell, "The Origin of the Sea Bishop," Folklore, Summer, 1975, pp. 94-98. Explains origins of a merman type in medieval Europe.
- "Sailing Heritage Brings Nations Together," Surveyor, November, 1974, pp. 30-33. Gathering of sail training vessels from 16 countries during the summer of 1974.
- Sansone, Wallace T., "Domestic Shipping and American Maritime Policy," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1974, pp. 162-177.
- Sansone, Wallace T. and John J. Nachtsheim, "An Interim Sataus Report on the Energy Crisis and Its Effect of World Shipping," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 134-135.
- Schuessler, Raymond, "Can We Prevent Oil Taker Spills?" Seaports and the Shipping World, February, 1974, pp. 25-27.



- Schuessler, Raymond, "The Story of Sea Salvage," Seaports and the Shipping World, September, 1974, pp. 26-29.
- Sharof, S.H. and El Din, "Variation of Sea Level on the Egyptian Mediterranean and Red Sea Coasts," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 63-73.
- "Showboat's Coming!" Surveyor, May, 1974, pp. 31-33. Efforts to establish a floating theatre in New York.
- Silverstone, Paul H., "Index of Commercial Vessels in U.S. Government Service," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 45-54; No. 2, 1974, pp. 127-136; No. 3, 1974, pp. 233-254; April, 1974-January, 1975, pp. 355-376. Continued from previous issues. Includes vessels whose names begin with the letter D and onward.
- Simper, Robert, "Operation Sail," Sea Breezes, January, 1975, pp. 15-18. Progress report for the activity planned for the summer of 1976.
- Smith, M.H., A. Wepster, and M.R. Hatfield, "The Role of the Master in an Industrialized Transport System at Sea," Journal of Navigation, October, 1975, pp. 416-433.
- Smith, Philip C.F., "The Little Men: Carved Shop Signs of the Navigating Instrument Sellers," American Neptune, July, 1974, pp. 197-210.
- Spiker, LaRue, "Maine's Sea Coast Mission," Down East, January, 1974, pp. 40-45, 64-70. Story of the seaborne ministry of the Maine Sea Coast Missionary Society founded in 1905.
- Stackpole, Peter, "Treasure-Diving Teddy Tucker Still Builds a Legend," Smithsonian, May, 1975, pp. 68-73. Edward Bolton Tucker scours the wreck-strewn reefs of Bermuda for treasure.
- "Stalking the Wet Tornado: Facts and Theory on the Mysterious Waterspout," Surveyor, May, 1975, pp. 24-27.
- Stancil, Carol F., "The Bermuda Triangle: An Annotated Bibliography," U\*N\*A\*B\*A\*S\*H\*E\*D Librarian, Summer, 1974, pp. 5-9.
- Stewart, George R., "The Man Who Named America," American Heritage, April, 1975, pp. 41-43. Story of Amerigo Vespucci.
- Stewart, Robert J. and J.W. Devanney III, "Bayesian Analysis of Oil Spill Statistics," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 365-382.
- Stinman, George C. and Walter B. Chappel, "The MarAd Pollution Abatement Program in Relation to the 1973 IMCO Marine Pollution Convention," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 65-76. Programs of this Maritime Administration and the Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.

- Strobridge, T.R. and B.W. Norris, "Long Has It Waved on High," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1974, pp. 40-43. 175 years of the Coast Guard ensign.
- Sulikowski, Terese, "Soviet Ocean Policy," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 1, 1975, pp. 69-73.
- "SUNY Maritime College Spans a Century," Surveyor, August, 1974, pp. 8-12.  
Brief history of the state maritime college at Kings Point, New York.
- Thompson, Kenneth W. and David V.V. Wood, "Tall Ships and Sailormen: Operation Sail 1972," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, February, 1974, pp. 40-54. Deals mostly with the role of the U.S. Coast Guard's training bark Eagle.
- Tierney, D.J., "Select Bibliography of Maritime History," Maritime History, Autumn, 1974, pp. 126-134. Includes books and articles published primarily in 1972.
- Vigneaux, M. and R.H. Chartier, "Towards a Rational Use of the Oceans," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, April, 1974, pp. 26-41.
- "In the Voluntary Tradition," Surveyor, February, 1974, pp. 14-20. Heroic activities of England's Royal National Life-boat crews.
- Warner, Oliver, "The Royal National Life-Boat Institution, 1824-1974," American Neptune, January, 1974, pp. 5-16.
- Warwell, D.W.P., "Educational Theory and the Training of Deck Officer," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Winter, 1974, pp. 228-232.
- Waters, Harold, "Tiger Afloat," Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 34-37. Several examples of cats which have gone to sea in a variety of vessels.
- Wepster, A., M.F. Hatfield, and M.H. Smith, "The Role of the Master in an Industrialized Transport System at Sea," Journal of Navigation, October, 1975, pp. 416-433.
- Whitney, Harriet E., "Sir George Gibbons, Canadian Diplomat, and the Boundary Waters Treaty," Inland Seas, Summer, 1973, pp. 99-109.
- Wilkness, Peter E., "The Cradle of Catamarans," Sealift, July, 1974, pp. 4-8.  
USNS Hayes gathers information on the chemistry of surface waters and atmosphere in the Southern Hemisphere.
- Williams, Douglas H. and William M. Benkert, "The Impact of the 1973 IMCO Convention on the Maritime Industry," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 1-8. Summarizes some of the major provisions of the International Convention for the Prevention of Marine Pollution adopted in 1973 by the Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization and considers their impact on the shipbuilding and maritime transportation industries.

Willoughby, William R., "The International Joint Commission's Role in Maintaining Stable Water Levels," Inland Seas, Summer, 1972, pp. 109-118.  
Function of the Canadian--U.S. commission since 1912.

Wood, David V.V. and Kenneth W. Thompson, "Tall Ships and Sailormen: Operation Sail 1972," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, February, 1974, pp. 40-54. Deals mostly with the role of the U.S. Coast Guard's training bark Eagle.

Zehring, Bob, "Coral Now Decks War Wreckage in Truk Lagoon," Smithsonian, August, 1975, pp. 76-80. Ships, planes and military equipment litter the depths of this former bastion of the Japanese Empire.

## II. EXPLORATION, NAVIGATION, CARTOGRAPHY

- Baker, William A., "Gosnolds Concord and Her Shollop," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 231-242. Descriptions of the bark Concord and the shollop she carried on board for Bartholomew Gosnold in 1602.
- Best, K.H., "Through Proper Channels," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 383-394. Examines the state of sea transport today and proposes a European Maritime Agreement along the lines of the Chicago Convention for Civil Air Transport.
- Blake, John, "Alcoa Seaprobe," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1972-1973, pp. 210-211. Author's report on the new aluminum search and recovery vessel.
- Brock, Paul, "Foulis and His Foghorn," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 17-19. Navigation aid developed by Canadian music teacher, Robert Foulis in 1850's.
- Bryant, R.S., "Side Scan Sonar for Hydrography--An Evaluation by the Canadian Hydrographic Service," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 43-56.
- Bury, Warden J.A., "An experimental Bouyage System," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring/Summer, 1974, pp. 266-286.
- Bustin, R.G., "The Shortage of Navigating Officers," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring, 1975, pp. 479-497.
- Carlson, Sylvia L., "Lights Out for Screw-Pile Lighthouses," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, March, 1975, pp. 70-72. Disappearance of a particular type of lighthouse.
- Cestone, J.A. and E. St. George, Jr., "Underwater Arctic Navigation," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 342-366.
- Chauvet, P. and J.P. Chiles, "Kriging: A Method for Cartography of the Sea Floor," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 25-41.
- Chiles, J.P. and P. Chauvet, "Kriging: A Method for Cartography of the Sea Floor," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 25-41.
- Clancy, Roger, "Old Ponce De Leon Retires," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 22-25. The old lighthouse on the Florida coast is now a maritime museum.
- Corbett, A.G. and Charles H. Cotter, "Large Ship Navigation in the Upper Bristol Channel," Journal of Navigation, January, 1975, pp. 31-48.
- Corbett, A.G. and D.H. Thomas, "The Maritime Use of V.H.F. Radio-telephony--Present and Future," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 158-162.

- Cotter, Charles H., "Nautical Astronomy in the Early 19th Century," Nautical Magazine, February, 1975, pp. 97-100.
- Cotter, Charles H. and A.G. Corbett, "Large Ship Navigation in the Upper Bristol Channel," Journal of Navigation, January, 1975, pp. 31-48.
- Derrickson, Jeffrey K., Thomas D. Myers, and Anthony L. Inderbitzen, "A New Class of Coastal Research Vessels," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 48-55.
- Douglas, J.A., "The Role of H.M. Coast Guard," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring/Summer, 1974, pp. 289-292, 297-301.
- Dove, M.J., "Automatic Control of Large Ships in Pilotage and Berthing," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 519-529.
- Dubois, Bessie Wilson, "Two South Florida Lighthouse Keepers," Tequesta, 1973, pp. 41-50.
- Dyer, A.G., "Some Hazards to Submarine Navigation," Journal of Navigation, April, 1975, pp. 156-167.
- Eastman, John, "Niagara Odyssey," Inland Seas, Winter, 1973, pp. 249-261. Following the route of Robert Cavellier Sieur de la Salle on the Niagara River.
- Emmott, N.W., "Captain Vancouver and the Lunar Distance," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 490-495. Includes a lengthy excerpt from George Vancouver's Journal pertaining to lunar distances from observations made on the West coast in 1792.
- "Fathoming the Gulf Stream: For Mariners, Understanding the 'Ocean River' Can Mean Time Saved," Surveyor, August, 1975, pp. 8-14.
- "A Fleet Dedicated to Science," Surveyor, February, 1974, pp. 6-13. Vessels and activities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Forbes, Eric G., "John Flamsteed and the Origins of the Greenwich Astronomical Tradition," Journal of Navigation, July, 1975, pp. 251-262.
- Forbes, Eric G., "Tobias Mayer's Claim for the Longitude Prize: A Study in 18th Century Anglo-German Relations," Journal of Navigation, January, 1975, pp. 77-90. Describes efforts to collect the prize for having constructed lunar tables useful for finding longitude at sea by Mayer's heirs which were rewarded by an award of 3000 pounds by Parliament in 1765.
- Fraser, Robert, "Engineering Marvel of the 19th Century: Minots Light," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 12B, 15B.

- Fugii, Y., H. Yamanouchi, N. Mizuki, and R. Oshima, "Some Factors Affecting the Frequency of Accidents in Marine Traffic," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 235-252.
- Granger, Louis R., "Beacons in the Night," Sealift, August, 1974, pp. 3-7. Brief survey of U.S. lighthouses.
- Gregory, P.J., "Safety in the Dover Strait: a Progress Report," Journal of Navigation, January, 1974, pp. 51-65.
- Griffiths, P.F.C., and D.R. Jarman, "Systems Engineering Aspects of the Proposed Channel Navigation Information Service," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 305-316.
- Grosset-Grange, H., "An Arabian Sea Chart of the Middle Ages," Journal of Navigation, October, 1975, pp. 434-448. A study of fifteenth-century Arab sailing directions for the Indian Ocean.
- Hampshire, A. Cecil, "Menace of the Sea-Mine," Nautical Magazine, September, 1974, pp. 141-144. WWII mines still constitute a hazard to shipping.
- Hatfield, M.R. and M.H. Smith, "The Influence of Technology on Navigation as an Occupation," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 478-489.
- Hedberg, Judith L., "The Last Sentinels," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 26-29. Vanishing band of men and women who guard the nation's shores at light-houses.
- Helms, H. and W. Stednitz, "The Atlas Alpha Doppler Navigation System," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 95-123.
- Hill, R.C., "Collisions and Groundings: Preventing the Preventable," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, December, 1974, pp. 42-47. Coast Guard's vessel traffic system in San Francisco Harbor and Puget Sound present the best U.S. efforts to date to prevent collisions, groundings, and resultant oil pollution.
- Holder, L.A., "Relative Navigation," Journal of Navigation, January, 1974, pp. 27-33.
- Hooft, J.P., "The Manoeuvrability of Ships as Influenced by Environment and Human Behaviour," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 367-382.
- Hooft, J.P. and P.J. Paymans, "Research on Human Behavior in Steering Large Ships," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 464-467.
- Hugon, P., "Navigation in the French Merchant Navy," Journal of Navigation, January, 1974, pp. 66-85.
- Hyoarinen, M. and V. Kostilainen, "Ship Casualties in the Baltic, Gulf of Finland and Gulf of Bothnia in 1971-1972," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 22-234.

- Inderbitzen, Anthony L., Jeffrey K. Derrickson, and Thomas D. Myers, "A New Class of Coastal Research Vessels," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 48-55.
- Ivergard, Toni B.K., "The Use of Ship Manoeuvre Simulators," Journal of Navigation, July, 1975, pp. 358-362.
- Jackman, Sydney W., "Addenda to the Cass Expedition of 1820: Letters from Lewis Cass to David Bates Douglass," Inland Seas, Spring, 1972, pp. 17-35. Expedition explored the area of Lake Superior and the upper Mississippi River.
- Jarman, D.R., and P.F.C. Griffiths, "Systems Engineering Aspects of the Proposed Channel Navigation Information Service," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 305-316.
- Jones, A.G.E., "Captain William Smith and the Discovery of New South Shetland," Geographical Journal, part 3, 1975, pp. 445-461. Examination of all five voyages made by Smith with track charts for each one.
- Jones, K.D. "Application of a Manoeuvre Diagram to Multi-Ship Encounters," Journal of Navigation, January, 1974, pp. 19-27.
- Karpinski, Louis C., "How the Great Lakes Were Placed on the Map," Telescope, November-December, 1974, pp. 155-163. History of the cartography of the region, 1500-1763.
- Keller, Allan, "Silent Explorer: John Cabot in North America," American History Illustrated, January, 1974, pp. 4-9, 47-48.
- Kerr, A.J., "Recent Changes in Canadian Sailing Directions," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 126-129.
- Kostilainen, V. and M. Hyoarinen, "Ship Casualties in the Baltic, Gulf of Finland and Gulf of Bothnia in 1971-1972," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 220-234.
- Leenhardt, Olivier, "Side Scanning Sonar-A Theoretical Study," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 61-80.
- Legg, J.G., A.R. Stubbs, and B.S. McCartney, "Telesounding: A Method of Wide Swathe Depth Measurement," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 23-59.
- McCartney, B.S., J.G. Legg, and A.R. Stubbs, "Telesounding: A Method of Wide Swathe Depth Measurement," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 23-59.
- McClong, George M., "(Ernest) Shackleton Master Mariner," Nautical Magazine, March, 1975, pp. 134-138.

- McRoberts, John, "The Mersey Lighthouses," Sea Breezes, December, 1973, pp. 745-758. Light houses and lightships along the Mersey River from the 17th century to date.
- "Many Shapes of Offshore Exploration: Marine Technology Stretches to Meet New Drilling Requirements," Surveyor, May, 1975, pp. 8-14.
- Martin, Ann, "Young Tom Godfrey and His 'Sextant,'" American Neptune, April, 1975, pp. 111-117.
- Mateer, W. and R. Maybourn, "The Pay-off from Improved Marine Navigational Aids," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 133-157.
- Maybourn, R. and W. Mateer, "The Pay-off from Improved Marine Navigational Aids," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 133-157.
- Mizuki, N., R. Oshima, Y. Fugii, and H. Yamanouchi, "Some Factors Affecting the Frequency of Accidents in Marine Traffic," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 235-252.
- Murphy, Patrick, "The Loss of Lightship No. 82," Telescope, January-February, 1975, pp. 16-21. Vessel was sunk during a storm on Lake Erie in 1913.
- Myers, Thomas D., Anthony L. Inderbitzen, and Jeffrey K. Derrickson, "A New Class of Coastal Research Vessels," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 48-55.
- Neeson, Margaret Graham, "The Favored Rock," Down East, September, 1975, pp. 58-59, 82-83. Rock which stands on the eastern bluff of Spruce Head near the mouth of Mussel Ridge Channel leading into Penobscot Bay is used as a navigational aid.
- Newson, D.W. and Ann Richardson, "The International Scheme of Medium and Large Scale Charts of the North-Eastern Atlantic Area," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 87-98.
- Oshima, R., Y. Fugii, H. Yamanouchi, and N. Mizuki, "Some Factors Affecting the Frequency of Accidents in Marine Traffic," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 235-252.
- Paymans, P.J. and J.P. Hooft, "Research on Human Behavior in Steering Large Ships," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 464-467.
- Phillips, Robert, "The Avoidance of Accidents at Sea," Journal of Navigation, January, 1975, pp. 66-76.
- Powell, William S., "Carolina and the Incomparable Roanoke: Explorations and Attempted Settlements, 1620-1663," North Carolina Historical Review, Winter, 1974, pp. 1-21.



- Reale, Paul J., "The Woman Who Discovered Columbus," Yankee, October, 1974, pp. 86-87, 135-139. Story of over 40 years of research on Christopher Columbus by Alice Gould.
- Richardson, Ann and D.W. Newson, "The International Scheme of Medium and Large Scale Charts of the North-Eastern Atlantic Area," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 87-98.
- Richardson, Ann, "A Study of Some Cartographic Techniques Used by British Oceanographers," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 103-121.
- Riesenberg, Saul H., "Six Pacific Island Discoveries," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 249-257. Lists discoveries of earlier dates and by different voyagers than those given by Andrew Sharp in The Discovery of the Pacific Islands.
- Rigby, Charles A., "Navigation by Satelites and Oceanographic Survey," Nautical Magazine, September, 1974, pp. 137-140.
- Riggs, Robert F., "A Modern Collision Avoidance Display Technique," Journal of Navigation, April, 1975, pp. 143-155.
- Ritchie, G.S., "Matthew Flinders, Hydrographer," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 283-297.
- Ritchie, G.S., "Technological Advances and the Sea Surveyor," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 7-16.
- Ross, Irwin, "The Blind Inventor Who Enabled Ships to See," Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 8-10. Alexander Mitchell invented the screw pile used in lighthouse construction.
- Sadler, D.H., "The Tercentenary of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," Journal of Navigation, April, 1975, pp. 121-128.
- St. George, E., Jr., and J.A. Cestone, "Underwater Arctic Navigation," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 342-366.
- Sandvik, Glann, "A Brief History of the Split Rock Lighthouse," Inland Seas, Fall, 1972, pp. 206-208, 217-222.
- Seitz, Frank C., "Vessel Traffic Systems: A View from the Bridge," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, April, 1975, pp. 24-30. Author feels the present primitive state of VTS is woefully inadequate for the burgeoning crop of superships we are sending onto the already crowded waterways of the world.
- Sicks, Ir. J.C., and J.F. Drijfhout Van Hoof, "Lights for Landfall," Journal of Navigation, April, 1975, pp. 168-192. Deals with facilities for landfall that can be provided by lighted aids to navigation.

- "A Simulated Approach to Shiphandling: New Training Aids Will Duplicate Everything But Salt Air," Surveyor, February, 1975, pp. 22-27.
- Smith, M.H. and M.R. Hatfield, "The Influence of Technology on Navigation as an Occupation," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 478-489.
- Spray, W.A., "The Surveys of John McCluer," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1974, pp. 233-250. McCluer surveyed the Persian Gulf late in the 18th century.
- Stednitz, W. and H. Helms, "The Atlas Alpha Doppler Navigation System," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 95-123.
- Stevens, M. James, "Biloxi's Lady Lighthouse Keeper," Journal of Mississippi History, February, 1974, pp. 39-41. Keeper was Miss Mary Reynolds who served from 1854-1861.
- Stokes, Ted, "The Lightship that climbed a Hill," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 7-9. Moving of the 250-ton Columbia River Lightship No. 50 across a peninsula in 1899-1901.
- Strobridge, Truman R., "Early Coast Guard Lightships on the Great Lakes," Inland Seas, Spring, 1973, pp. 16-26.
- Stubbs, A.R., B.S. McCartney, and J.G. Legg, "Telesounding: A Method of Wide Swathe Depth Measurement," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 23-59.
- Taylor, E.G.R., "The Vinland Map," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 195-205. Paper written in 1963 and not previously published concludes the map is a forgery.
- Thamsborg, M., "Hydrography as Related to Maritime Boundary Problems," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1974, pp. 157-173.
- Thomas, D.H. and A.G. Corbett, "The Maritime Use of V.H.F. Radio-telephony-- Present and Future," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 158-162.
- Thomas, P.N., "Lighthouse Tender Hesperus," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 258-267.
- Van Hoof, J.F. Drijfhout and Ir. J. C. Sicks, "Lights for Landfall," Journal of Navigation, April, 1975, pp. 168-192. Deals with facilities for landfall that can be provided by lighted aids to navigation.
- Waters, Harold, "The Biggest Stick," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 36-41. Account of the Port Clarence Loran Station.
- Witt, Mario M., "Vincenzo Coronelli as Cartographer," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 143-152.

- Wylie, F.J. "Marine Radar Automatic Plotter Display Philosophy," Journal of Navigation, July, 1974, pp. 297-304; July, 1975, pp. 345-257.
- Yamanouchi, H., N. Mizuki, R. Oshima, and Y. Fuggi, "Some Factors Affecting the Frequency of Accidents in Marine Traffic," Journal of Navigation, April, 1974, pp. 235-252.
- Yarham, E.R., "Revisiting the Northwest Passage," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 12-16. Activities of Canadian Coast Guard icebreakers.

### III. MERCHANT SAIL AND GENERAL SHIPPING--NORTH AMERICA

- Baker, Liva, "Cathcart's Travels or a Dey in the Life of an American Sailor," American Heritage, June, 1975, pp. 52-60, 82-85. James Leander Cathcart, seaman on board the schooner Maria of Boston was seized by Algerine pirates in 1785 and served as a slave for 10 years.
- Barragey, Terrence J., "The Trading Age, 1792-1844," Oregon Historical Quarterly, September, 1975, pp. 197-224. Role of Massachusetts merchants involved in the sea otter business in the American thrust to the Pacific.
- Bean, Richard Nelson and Robert Paul Thomas, "The Fishers of Men: The Profits of the Slave Trade," Journal of Economic History, December, 1974, pp. 885-914.
- Bess, David, "An Act of Faith and Hope," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, March, 1975, pp. 43-49. The Merchant Marine Act of 1970 was an attempt by the U.S. government to improve both the international stature and the efficiency of the U.S. shipbuilding and ship operating industries.
- Brooks, George E. and Frances K. Talbot, "The Providence Exploring and Trading Company's Expedition to the Niger River in 1832-1833," American Neptune, April, 1975, pp. 77-96.
- Browne, Gary L., "Business Innovation and Social Change: The Career of Alexander Brown after the War of 1812," Maryland Historical Magazine, Fall, 1974, pp. 243-255. Brown was prominent and successful Baltimore merchant.
- Browning, Robert J., "West Coast Interests Moving to Preserve Three Old Vessels," National Fisherman, February, 1975, pp. 13C, 31C. Status report on schooners C.A. Thayer, Wawona and Explorer.
- Candage, R.G.F., "The Last Voyage of the 'Hoogly,'" Yankee, February, 1974, pp. 86-91 and 132-149. First hand account of a voyage in the Boston ship in 1852.
- Canright, Stephen, "The Black Man and the Sea," South Street Reporter, Winter, 1973-1974, pp. 5-10. Brief survey of the subject from about 1800 to WWII.
- "The Cargo Schooner Saga: Schooners Proved to Be Useful Blends of Speed and Practicality," Surveyor, May, 1975, pp. 28-33.
- Carlisle, Rodney, "Black-Owned Shipping Before Marcus Garvey," American Neptune, July, 1975, pp. 197-206. Working through his Universal Negro Improvement Association (UNIA), Garvey promoted the idea of purchasing a fleet of ships to provide transportation back to Africa for black emigrants and to carry commercial cargo for profit between 1916 and 1925.

- Carlton, H., "Heroine of Tasman Bay," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 10-13. Efforts of Huria (Julis) Matenga which saved the crew of the brigantine Delaware, in 1863.
- Chard, Donald F., "The Impact of French Privateering on New England, 1689-1713," American Neptune, July, 1975, pp. 153-165.
- Clark, G.V., "Frederick Tudor, the Ice King," Nautical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 221-224.
- Coldham, P. Wilson (ed.), "The Wreck of the Schooner Kitty," Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, January, 1974, pp. 45-55. Wreck occurred on Assateague Island on the coast of Maryland and Virginia in May, 1764.
- Coons, Quentin L. (ed.), "Voyage of the Clipper Ship 'Ringleader,'" Old-Time New England, July-September, 1972, pp. 27-32; April-June, 1973, pp. 113-116; July-September, 1973, pp. 22-28. Journal of Edward P. Sargent of Salem on a voyage from Boston to San Francisco, China and London in 1855-1856.
- Currier, Isabel, "'Staunch as a Stanchion': Lubec's Century-Old 'Lewis R. French,'" Down East, January, 1972, pp. 60-63. Vessel was built as a two masted schooner, later was given auxiliary power, and was rebuilt as a motor freighter in 1930.
- De Lorme, Roland L., "Liquor Smuggling in Alaska, 1867-1899," Pacific Northwest Quarterly, October, 1975, pp. 145-152.
- Dickman, Howard L., "Captain James A. Whipple: Marine Salvor, Engineer, and Inventor," American Neptune, April, 1974, pp. 89-102.
- Ferriss, Lloyd, "Captain Eliot Winslow of Southport, Maine," Down East, August, 1973, pp. 68-71, 87. Brief biography of a 20th century seafarer.
- Fetesoff, Barbara, "San Francisco's ALMA," Wooden Boat, No. 3, 1975, pp. 8-17. History and description of the scow schooner preserved at San Francisco Maritime Museum.
- Foot, George, "Six Weeks in a Lifeboat," American History Illustrated, November, 1973, pp. 10-17. Experiences of the survivors of the burning of the American clipper ship Hornet in 1866.
- Gemery, Henry A., and Jan S. Hogendorn, "The Atlantic Slave Trade: A Tentative Economic Model," Journal of African History, 1974, No. 2, pp. 223-246.
- Gerr, Stanley, "Big Schooners Weakened by Rigs on High Seas, Theorizes Author," National Fisherman, February, 1975, pp. 1B, 12B.

- Gerr, Stanley, "The Suitability of the Big Wooden Schooner for Long-Distance Deep-Sea Trading," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 399-403. Author advances a theory on why they were not suited for such voyages.
- Goldenberg, Joseph A., "The William and Favorite: The Post-Revolutionary Voyages of Two Philadelphia Ships," Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, July, 1974, pp. 325-338. Vessels were owned by Stewart, Nesbitt & Co. and traded to West Indies and Europe. William was renamed Success.
- Goodman, Denise, "Lively Newspaper at Sea," Down East, March, 1974, pp. 69-73. Newspaper published by Captain Edward Payson Nichols and his wife Mattie and sent home to Searsport, Maine from the bark Clara in 1878 and the ship Frank Pendleton, 1883-1891.
- Gough, Barry M., "The North West Company's 'Adventure to China,'" Oregon Historical Quarterly, December, 1975, pp. 309-331. Relates much of the activity and involvement of Alexander Mackenzie in promoting fur trade with China. The North West Company merged with Hudson Bay Company in 1821.
- Granger, Louis R., "Black Sheep of the Schooner Fleet," Sealift, September, 1974, pp. 20-23. Seven masted schooner Thomas W. Lawson.
- Granger, Louis R., "The Clipper Ships," Sealift, January, 1974, pp. 4-9.
- Grant, Manley, "Father Had Salt Water in His Veins," Down East, April, 1972, pp. 52-53, 62-65. Account of Captain Manley Grant of Stockton Springs, Maine, master of schooners in the 20th century.
- Grant, Manley H., "Sailing Schooners by Himself, Parker Hall Was Known as the Lone Skipper," National Fisherman, August, 1974, pp. 9B, 14B.
- Grant, Manley, "Windjammers--Captain Frank Smith's Dream," Down East, July, 1972, pp. 70-73, 107-108, 111. Smith's fleet of windjammers out of Camden, Maine over many years with pictures of them.
- Hammond, Anne, "A Nineteenth Century Schooner Will Sail Again," Down East, July, 1973, pp. 64-67. Restoration of the schooner Isaac H. Evans ex Boyd N. Sheppard.
- Havinghurst, Walter, "The Way to Alaska," American Heritage, February, 1974, pp. 32-36. Author was a crewman in the four masted schooner Snohomish on the West coast in 1923.
- Higendorn, Jan S., and Henry A. Gemery, "The Atlantic Slave Trade: A Tentative Economic Model," Journal of African History, 1974, No. 2, pp. 223-246.
- Hirthe, Walter M., "Where Is the Two Friends?" Inland Seas, Fall, 1975, pp. 186-191. Vessel was originally bark rigged in 1873 but was changed to a schooner and named Pewaukee in 1881 and ended its career as a dock in Sturgeon Bay in 1913.

- Jones, Clif, "The Bath-Built Down Easter 'Challenger,'" Down East, March, 1975, pp. 23-30.
- Kaiser, F.F., "The Curse of the Hog," National Fisherman, August, 1975, pp. 1B, 12B. Discusses structural deterioration of large wooden vessels, especially the schooner Annie C. Ross, and various methods of combatting the problem.
- Kaiser, F.F., "Pine Boards for Brooklyn," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 5B, 12B. East coast lumber trade carried in schooners.
- Kane, Robert, "Sailors and Whalers: Lakemen of Pultneyville," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 243-248. Seafaring activities of residents of Pultneyville, N.Y..
- Kopec, Bernadine M., "The Ships of the U.S. Flag Intermodal Fleet," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1975, pp. 212-230. Gives names, operators, builders, and delivery dates for U.S. containerships with photographs of many of them.
- Kupp, Jan, "Aspects of New York--Dutch Trade Under the English, 1670-1674," New York Historical Society Quarterly, April, 1974, pp. 139-147.
- Kushner, Howard I., "'Seward's Folly'?: American Commerce in Russian America and the Alaska Purchase," California Historical Quarterly, Spring, 1975, pp. 5-26.
- Larkin, Alice T., "'Hesper' and 'Luther Little,'" Down East, June, 1974, pp. 70-71. Status report on the two schooner hulks at Wiscasset, Maine.
- Larzelere, A.R., "Away the Prize Crew," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, January, 1975, pp. 52-59. Capture of the lobster boat Gilma I. smuggling marijuana by the Coast Guard cutter Courageous in September, 1973.
- Lewis, C.W., Jr., "Loss of the Thomaston Ship 'Alfred D. Snow,'" Down East, March, 1973, pp. 32-35. Ship was wrecked off Waterford Harbor, Ireland on January, 4, 1888.
- Loewenbert, Robert J., "The Lausanne Mystery Solved: A Note," Oregon Historical Quarterly, December, 1975, pp. 359-367. Ship carried lay and clerical missionaries from New York to Oregon in 1839.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: The American Schooner Fleets," Sea Breezes, April, 1974, pp. 190-195.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Flags of the Clippers," Sea Breezes, October, 1973, pp. 610-615. House flags of principal clipper ship owners.
- Loughran, J.L., "Houseflags and Funnel Markings: Pacific North West," Model Shipwright, September, 1974, pp. 28-33.

- McColip, Dana L., "The Colonial Sloop WELCOME," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 129-133.
- McCoy, Drew R., "The Virginia Port Bill of 1784," Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, July, 1975, pp. 288-303.
- Major, Alan, "Mark Twain and the 'Hornet' Crew Rescue," Nautical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 206-208. Samuel L. Clemens was in Hawaii when the survivors of the American clipper ship arrived there 43 days after the vessel burned and he reported the disaster to San Francisco.
- Merry, Edwin D., "Captain Jote Jones--Scowman Out of Puddle Dock," Down East, June, 1975, pp. 60-61, 79-81. Born in 1866, Joseph Rodney Jones, operated scows, chiefly the North Star, until 1942.
- Merry, Edwin D., "Scowing on the Sheepscot," Down East, October, 1973, pp. 14-16, 18, 21, 25-26, 29, 32. Deals mostly with the scow schooner Wild Rose.
- "More About a Ship: 'William Dollar' ex 'Walkure' ex 'Alsterburg,'" Clipper, March, 1974, pp. 1-2; June, 1974, pp. 1-2; August, 1974, pp. 1-4. History of the four masted bark built in Scotland in 1902.
- Noble, Richard B., "The Bath Bark Susquehanna," Down East, September, 1973, pp. 48-51, 73-74. Brief biography of the four masted bark built in 1891.
- Noble, Richard B., "The Bloody 'Gatherer,'" Down East, April, 1972, pp. 8-23. Relates how the Bath ship built in 1874 obtained the reputation of being a hellship.
- Noble, Richard B., "The Case of the Ship 'Clarissa B. Carver' of Searsport, Maine," Down East, October, 1972, pp. 14, 16, 18, 20, 24. Deals with the collision between the ship and the British steamer Glamorgan-shire in Higo Bay, Japan on June 7, 1885.
- Ott, Joseph K., "Exports of Furniture, Chaises, and Other Wooden Forms from Providence and Newport, 1783-1795," Antiques, January, 1975, pp. 135-141.
- Page, Charles R., "An Account of a Voyage Aboard the Square-Rigged Sailing Ship Arthur Sewall from New York to Yokohama," Log of Mystic Seaport, August, 1975, pp. 51-60. Voyage was made in 1900-1901. Consists almost entirely of a lengthy letter Page wrote at the time of the voyage.
- Parker, W.J. Lewis, "The Great 'Frederick Billings,'" Down East, July, 1974, pp. 52-55, 87-88, and 92-97. Story of a ship built in Rockport, Maine in 1884-1885.
- Parker, W.J. Lewis, "To 'The River' An Offshore Schooner Trade," American Neptune, January, 1975, pp. 5-19. Schooner traffic between New England ports and River Plate after about 1870.



- Paulsen, George E., "Opening the Yangtze Door," American Neptune, April, 1974, pp. 103-122.
- Platt, Virginia Bever, "'And Don't Forget the Guinea Voyage': The Slave Trade of Aaron Lopez of Newport," William & Mary Quarterly, October, 1975, pp. 601-618.
- Price, Jacob M., "New Time Series for Scotland's and Britain's Trade with the Thirteen Colonies and States, 1740-1791," William & Mary Quarterly, April, 1975, pp. 307-325. Has long tables of Scottish exports to and British imports from colonies and states.
- Rhodes, Maribelle W., "Captain Frederick B. Guild and Victory Chimes," Down East, May, 1973, pp. 52-55 and 79. Three masted schooner has been in service for over 70 years.
- Righton, Ralph V., "Greyhounds of the Confederacy," Atlanta Historical Bulletin, Spring-Summer, 1973, pp. 27-37. Southern blockade runners during the Civil War.
- Rogers, Donald, "The Wreck of the 'Alice E. Clark,'" Down East, September, 1974, pp. 23-24. Account of the loss of the four-masted schooner on July 1, 1909 in Penobscot Bay.
- Sanford, Peter, "The Kaiulani: Last of the Yankee Square-riggers," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, March, 1974, pp. 71-83. Pictorial essay with brief narrative about the bark built in Bath, Maine in 1899.
- Saunders, Les, "Coasting Sloops of 19th Century Were Seagoing Trucks of Yore," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 1B, 16B.
- Skelton, Lynda Worley, "The Importing and Exporting Company of South Carolina, 1862-1876," South Carolina Historical Magazine, January, 1975, pp. 24-32. Devoted almost entirely to the period 1862-1865. Company was established to operate trading ships through the Union blockade.
- Smith, Farnham W., "Salvaging Cargo from the Wreck of the 'Emily F. Northam,'" Down East, March, 1974, pp. 58-60, 65. The schooner was wrecked on Baker Island Reef on December 2, 1926.
- Smith, Miriam Jane, "Forgotton Virginian--From British Merchant to Prominent Citizen--Thomas Rutherford, 1766-1852," West Virginia History, October, 1974, pp. 50-62.
- Stokesbury, James L., "The King of the Clippers: Donald McKay," American History Illustrated, January, 1972, pp. 4-9, 42-48.
- Stokesbury, James L., "The Triangle Trade," American History Illustrated, May, 1973, pp. 4-9, 44-50. Trade between U.S., West Indies, and Africa in which slaves were a principal commodity.

- Sweet, Alton, "Memories of the Wiscasset Schooners," Down East, June, 1974, pp. 72-77. Author's recollections of the schooners Hesper and Luther Little.
- Talbot, Frances K. and George E. Brooks, "The Providence Exploring and Trading Company's Expedition to the Niger River in 1832-1833," American Neptune, April, 1975, pp. 77-96.
- Thomas, Robert Paul and Richard Nelson Bean, "The Fishers of Men: The Profits of the Slave Trade," Journal of Economic History, December, 1974, pp. 885-914.
- Townes, Brooks, "2 Sailing Workboats from the West Coast," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 1C, 16C, 28C. Designs by George Buehler and Jay Benford, both of Seattle, Washington.
- Verity, Wilbur A., "The Wreck of the Peter Rickmers," Long Island Forum, January, 1974, pp. 5. Four masted schooner was wrecked near the Short Beach Life Saving Station on April 30, 1908.
- "Voyage in the 'Forest Dream,'" Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 155-158. Account of the voyage of the five masted American barkentine from Newcastle, N.S.W. to Seattle in 1923-1924 based on letters of Vanio Lauren.
- Waters, Horal, "King of Rum Row," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 31-37. Story of rum runner Bill "The Real" McCoy primarily in the schooners Henry L. Marshall and Tomoka ex Arethusa.
- Wax, Darold D., "Reform and Revolution: The Movement Against Slavery and the Slave Trade in Revolutionary Pennsylvania," Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine, October, 1974, pp. 403-429.
- Wax, Darold D., "Thomas Rogers and the Rhode Island Slave Trade," American Neptune, October, 1975, pp. 289-301.
- "What Lies Ahead for the U.S. Merchant Marine?" Sealift, January, 1975, pp. 4-27. Entire issue devoted to the subject including several short articles.
- White, Arnold L., "The Tragic Voyage of the Shiloh Schooner 'Cornet,'" Down East, May, 1974, pp. 54-57, 72-76. Account of a 1911 trans-Atlantic trip aboard the schooner yacht built in 1885. The vessel carried members of the Shiloh Commune of Durham, Maine.
- Wilder, Katharine A., "Captain Paul Cuffee, Master Mariner of Westport, Massachusetts, 1759-1817," Old-Time New England, January-March, 1973, pp. 78-80.
- Wood, Virginia Steele, "James Keen's Journal of a Passage from Philadelphia to Blackbeard Island, Georgia for Live Oak Timber, 1817-1818," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 227-247. Passage was apparently made in the schooner Twins.

## IV. MERCHANT SAIL AND GENERAL SHIPPING--OTHER REGIONS

- Andrews, K.R. "English Voyages to the Caribbean 1596 to 1604: An Annotated List," William & Mary Quarterly, April, 1974, pp. 243-254. In each case gives name and type of vessel, name of ship master, names of promoters, dates of voyage, purpose and result of voyage and source of information.
- Bennell, J.E.G., "English Oared Vessels of the Sixteenth Century," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 9-26; May, 1974, pp. 169-186.
- Blaas, Fr. Chr., "Where to See the 'Sailers,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1974, pp. 205-209. Survey of schooners, ketches, and other small craft seen in the port of Kiel.
- "The Bluenose Story," Sea Breeze, Fall, 1974, pp. 3-6. Story of the original Canadian fishing schooner and the modern replica built in 1963.
- Bonino, Marco, "The Picene Ships of the 7th Century BC Engraved at Novilara (Pesaro, Italy)," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 11-20.
- Bonsor, N.R.P., "Story of the Allan Line," Sea Breezes, January, 1975, pp. 27-38; February, 1975, pp. 86-100. Has a fleet list for the years 1854-1914.
- Bowhay, Dorothy, "The 'Golden Hind' Will Sail Again," Sea Breezes, July, 1972, pp. 445-447. Brief account of the career of Sir Francis Drake and details of the replica of his ship.
- Boxer, C.R., "The Count of Ericeira and the Pirates, 1721-1722," History Today, December, 1974, pp. 854-861. Luis De Meneses, Fifth Count of Ericeira and Viceroy of Portuguese India, had a costly misadventure in the Indian Ocean while homeward bound from Goa.
- Broeze, F.J.A., "The Cost of Distance: Shipping and the Early Australian Economy, 1788-1850," Economic History Review, November, 1975, pp. 582-597.
- Brookesmith, F., "'Iron Ships and Wooden Men,'" Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 72-74. Author's recollections of service in the bark Kilmallie near the end of the 19th century.
- Burrell, David., "The 'Kitty' of Whitehaven," Sea Breezes, July, 1974, pp. 384-385. Brief history of the 118 year career of the brig.
- Butterfield, Eric J., "Polly Woodside Gets a Face-Lift," BP Shield International, March, 1975, pp. 20-21. Restoration of the iron bark built in Belfast in 1885.
- Casson, Lionel, "Bronze Age Ships: The Evidence of the Thera Wall Paintings," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 3-10.

- Churchouse, Jack, "Peru-Louisia Craig-Raupo," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1974, pp. 267-285. Three names of the British bark whose career spanned the period 1873-1919 as a sailing vessel and many years thereafter as a coal hulk. She sailed frequently to South America, Australia, and New Zealand.
- Churchouse, Jack, (cont.), "The Diary of a Second Mate," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1974, pp. 423-430. Frank Innes was in the bark Louisa Craig on a voyage from Melbourne to Kaipara, New Zealand in 1909-1910.
- Cole, W.A., "The Arithmetic of Eighteenth--Century Smuggling," Economic History Review, February, 1975, pp. 44-49. A rejoinder to article by Hoh-Cheung and Lorna H. Mui.
- Collins, S.M.J., "The Ben Line," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 17-25. Brief history of the shipping firm founded in 1825 by William and Alexander Thomson.
- Cookson, Richard M., "Loss of the 'Primrose Hill,'" Sea Breezes, May, 1973, pp. 315-320. Wreck of the iron four masted bark in December, 1900. Includes a list of the crew, all but one of whom died in the wreck.
- Cookson, Richard M., "Winter Gales of 1900," Sea Breezes, November, 1973, pp. 702-705. Shipwrecks caused by the weather on the British coast with particular attention to the four masted barks Chitlonford and Penmore.
- Cottrel, Charles G., "Voyage of the 'David Gestetner,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1975, pp. 232-238. Recent activity of the Thames Sailing brage formerly named Ethel.
- Crosse, John, "Thermoplae v. Cutty Sark: The 1872 Official Logs," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 63-72.
- Crumlin-Pederson, Ole, "Viking Seamanship Questioned," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 127-131.
- Ellis, David, "The British Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade after 1807," Maritime History, March, 1974, pp. 1-11.
- English, Ronald, "Holy Voyage of the 'Eloysa'," Nautical Magazine, February, 1974, pp. 101-103. The French brig transported Catholic priests from Rome to Chile in 1823.
- Fletcher, John, "A Maiden Voyage," Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 581-585; November, 1975, pp. 641-643. Maiden voyage of the Ayesha.
- Freestone, Ewart C., "A Venetian Gondola," Model Shipwright, June, 1975, pp. 376-384.
- Frost, Honor, "Discovery of a Punic Ram: Four Campaigns of Excavation and a 'Mini-Museum' at Marsals, Sicily," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 23-25.

- Gillmer, Thomas C., "The Thera Ship," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 321-329. Excavations at Thera recently resulted in the discovery of a fresco containing illustrations of Bronze Age ships.
- Goodman, W.L., "Bristol Apprentice Registers, 1532-1658: A Selection of Enrolments of Mariners," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 27-31.
- Green, Jeremy N., "The VOC Ship Batavia Wrecked in 1629 on the Houtman Abrolhos, Wester Australia," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 43-63.
- Greenhill, Basil, "Remains of Second Oldest Ships Hold Countless Secrets, Lessons," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 2B-3B. Describes excavation of four wooden vessels ca. 1800 B.C. to 600 B.C. discovered in England.
- Hahn, H., "The Schooner Halifax," Model Shipwright, Winter, 1973, pp. 152-164; Spring, 1974, pp. 304-317; Summer, 1974, pp. 362-373.
- Hogben, Rick, "The 'Moshulu' at Amsterdam," Sea Breezes, September, 1972, pp. 594-596. Hulk of the former steel four masted bark has been at the port for well over a year.
- Holliday, J.S., et.al., "The Francis Drake Controversy: His California Anchorage, June 17-July 23, 1579," California Historical Quarterly, Fall, 1974, pp. 197-292. Special issue including debate involving Raymond Aker, V. Aubrey Neasham, and Robert H. Power.
- Hurst, A.A., "The Frideborg," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 386-387. The barkentine was formerly named Cleta and Nelly and Mathilde.
- Kennett, David H., "Barter, Chance and Profit in Eighteenth Century Trade," Maritime History, Autumn, 1974, pp. 81-88.
- Killick, John R., "Bolton Ogden & Co.: A Cast Study in Anglo-American Trade, 1790-1850," Business History Review, Winter, 1974, pp. 501-519. Bolton Ogden & Co. was the Liverpool house. The New York house was called Ferguson Day & Co., Ogden Day & Co. and Ogden Ferguson & Co.
- "Last Voyage of the Louise," 100A1, March, 1974, pp. 28-32; September, 1974, pp. 32; December, 1974, pp. 31-32. Nameboard found in 1971 was first thought to have been that of a German ship lost in 1900 but probably is that of a Norwegian bark, ex American Jennie S. Barker.
- Latham, A.J.H., "A Trading Alliance: Sir John Tobin and Duke Ephriam," History Today, December, 1974, pp. 862-867. A Liverpool merchant and a Nigerian chieftan both profited from the palm-oil trade after 1807.
- Leatherwood, William E., "Days of Sail on the Upper Mersey," Sea Breezes, June, 1974, pp. 325-331. Particular attention is paid to the ports of Runcorn and Weston.

- Logan, Frenise A., "A British East India Company Agent in the United States, 1839-1840," Agricultural History, April, 1974, pp. 267-276. Describes activities of Thomas Bayles.
- McDonald, Daniel J., "A Million Miles Under Sail," Sea Breezes, July, 1973, pp. 449-453; August, 1973, pp. 514-517; September, 1973, pp. 534-539. Autobiography of 62 years at sea beginning in 1894 during which time the author rose from cabin boy to master mariner.
- MacGregor, D.R., "Sloops, Smacks, & Barges," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1975, pp. 258-264.
- MacKenzie, R. Gordon and Anne O. Merrian, "Schulte & Burns," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 1-7. Brief history of the German marine trading company.
- McRoberts, John, "John Herron: Pioneer Shipowner," Sea Breezes, October, 1974, 603-614; November, 1974, pp. 668-680; December, 1974, pp. 759-761. History of the John Herron Line of Liverpool from 1877 to about 1930. Company started with all sailing vessels and began changing to steam in 1896. Includes a fleet list, 1887-1924.
- Merrian, Anne O. and R. Gordon MacKenzie, "Schulte & Burns," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 1-7. Brief history of the German marine trading company.
- Millar, Jack, "The Ill-Fated Ship that Made History," Compass, No. 2, 1975, pp. 37-40. Rum running ship Sydney Cove led to the discovery of coal fields of New South Wales in 1796.
- "The Morning Star, Science and Iris, " 100A1, June, 1975, pp. 28-29. Records of a bark and two ships of the 1820's from records in Lloyd's Register Book.
- Mui, Hoh-Cheung and Lorna H., "'Trends in Eighteenth-Century Smuggling' Reconsidered," Economic History Review, February, 1975, pp. 28-43. Critique of an article by W.A. Cole in Economic History Review in 1958.
- Mui, Lorna H. and Hoh-Cheung, "'Trends in Eighteenth-Century Smuggling' Reconsidered," Economic History Review, February, 1975, pp. 28-43.
- Oba, Osamu, "Scroll Paintings of Chinese Junks which sailed to Nagasaki in the 18th Century and Their Equipment," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1974, pp. 351-362.
- Petersson, B. Chr., "Under Sail in the 'Meteor,'" Sea Breezes, July, 1972, pp. 482-487; August, 1972, pp. 550-555; September, 1972, pp. 617-623. Author's recollections of his voyages in the Swedish barkentine around 1915.
- Petersson, Bertil Chr., "'When the Century Was Young,'" Sea Breezes, March, 1974, pp. 165-167; April, 1974, pp. 223-226; May, 1974, pp. 299-301; June, 1974, pp. 369-371. Author's personal experiences on his first voyage in the iron sailing ship Scottish Lochs based on the diary he kept over sixty years ago.

- Putney, Martha, "The Slave Trade in French Diplomacy from 1814-1815," Journal of Negro History, July, 1975, pp. 411-427.
- Rapp, Richard T., "The Unmaking of the Mediterranean Trade Hegemony: International Trade Rivalry and the Commercial Revolution," Journal of Economic History, September, 1975, pp. 499-525. Author contends that the rise of Holland and England in the 16th century and the decline of the Mediterranean was the result of competitive victories in the old European markets rather than of new-found opportunities in the recently discovered territories in the West.
- Schofield, J.L., "Black Prince," Model Shipwright, September, 1974, pp. 76-84; December, 1974, pp. 156-163; March, 1975, pp. 220-226.
- Shaw, Simon, "The Adventures of Mrs. Fraser," Nautical Magazine, January, 1974, pp. 17-20. Mrs. Eliza Fraser was the widow of James Fraser, master of the brig Stirling Castle wrecked in 1836.
- Shoulder, H.W., "An English Ketch Rigged Sloop," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1973, pp. 264-266; Summer, 1973, pp. 243-246; Autumn, 1973, pp. 94-100; Winter, 1973, pp. 179-184; Spring, 1974, pp. 248-254; Summer, 1974, pp. 399-403. Vessel was named Speedwell.
- Simper, Robert, "Caribbean Cruise Ships," Sea Breezes, May, 1972, pp. 336-340.
- Smith, David Grant, "Old Christian Merchants and the Foundation of the Brazil Company, 1649," Hispanic American Historical Review, May, 1974, pp. 233-259.
- Snider, C.H.J., "Salute to the Brave! Bluenose," Inland Seas, Fall, 1975, pp. 223-225.
- Stein, Robert, "The Profitability of the Nantes Slave Trade, 1783-1792," Journal of Economic History, December, 1975, pp. 779-793. Includes a record of each voyage from the French port giving name of vessel, tonnage, outfitter, number of slaves sold, cost of expedition, net return, and cost per slave.
- "The Storm That Rocked a Nation," 100A1, June, 1974, pp. 25-32. Brief account of the destruction of ships by the October 1859 storm including that of the auxiliary sailing ship Royal Charter.
- Sullivan, William, "Journal of a Voyage Before the Mast in FALCON of London, 1869-70," Maritime History, Autumn, 1974, pp. 97-109. Voyage was from Liverpool to Monte Video, to Valparaiso and Hamburg.
- Truscott, Mike, "Last Act in the 'Katie' Saga," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 730-731. Ninety-one year old schooner was lost off Stubbekobing, Denmark while being sailed from Denmark to England for preservation.

- Truscott, Mike, "Progress Report on the 'Katie,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1972, pp. 508-509. Efforts to restore and preserve the 91 year old schooner.
- Tucker, Maurice, "Round the World Under Sail," Sea Breezes, March, 1973, pp. 183-186. Account of a voyage in the ship Alexander Yeats in 1879-1880 based on the diary of 14 year old Margaret Malissia Dunham, daughter of the captain.
- Unger, Richard W., "Four Dordrecht Ships of the Sixteenth Century," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 109-116.
- Wade, W.J. "Saving the Charter," Compass, No. 1, 1975, pp. 17-19. Author captained the ship Loch Sloy during a speedy passage and won himself a new hat from the owners.
- Yates, Norman, "An Apprentice Works Out His Time," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 13-21. Account of the voyage of the four-masted bark Kinross-shire from Hamburg to Newcastle and return.



## V. MERCHANT STEAM--OCEAN AND TIDEWATER

- Amoss, W.J., Jr., "Lykes Steamship Co.: 75 Years and Still Growing," Sealift, September, 1975, pp. 8-10.
- Argyle, E.W., "Canada's Coastal Ships," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 617-619. As depicted on stamps.
- Ash, Gerald, "The Welsh Shires: A Study in Steamship Survival," Nautical Magazine, October, 1974, pp. 201-205. Brief history of the Shire Line of Steamers, Ltd. previously named D.J. Jenkins & Company, Jenkins-Brocklebank, Jenkins-Brocklebank-Royal Mail, and Brocklebank-Royal Mail. All vessels' names ended with "shire."
- Ashley, Alta, "A Tale of Two Tugs," Down East, November, 1974, pp. 38-39, 64-68. Deals with the tugs D.T. Sheridan and J.H. Deinlein.
- Atkinson, R.J., "The 'Clarence' Incident," Sea Breezes, May, 1974, pp. 245-246. Mysterious disappearance of the tug in February, 1905 after towing a sailing ship to sea.
- Baker, Denys Val, "Wrecked on the Scillies," Sea Breezes, May, 1972, pp. 342-348. Grounding of M.F.V. Sanu while on a pleasure cruise.
- Ball, Harold A. and Roger W. Jordan, "Blue Star Line's 63 Years," Sea Breezes, May, 1974, pp. 279-298; June, 1974, pp. 334-348; July, 1974, pp. 403-416; August, 1974, pp. 466-478. Includes detailed fleet lists for the years covered in each segment from 1912 to date.
- "Barge Carriers: Ships Whose Time Has Come," Surveyor, February, 1974, pp. 22-31.
- Beall, Ire V., "East Indian of Detroit," Inland Seas, Spring, 1974, pp. 20-28. Steamer was built for U.S. Emergency Fleet Corporation in Japan in 1918 and was sunk by a German submarine in 1942. The author served in her in the 1920's.
- Beaton, A.H. "From 'Teething Troubles' to Victory," Nautical Magazine, December, 1974, pp. 342-344. Author recalls his first voyage in the steamship War Beryl in 1919.
- Beattie, Robert, "He Remembers the Maine," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1973, pp. 150-155. Author's recollections of a trip on the steamer in February, 1920.
- Binkley, John, Robert Zubaly, and Edward V. Lewis, "Evaluation of the Potential of Combination Carriers for Transporting U.S. Oil Imports," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 136-144.
- Blandford, Thomas R., "The Clyde Line, 1844-1944," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1974, pp. 131-140.

- Bonsor, N.R.P., "The Gulon Line (1866-1894)," Belgian Shiplover, April, 1974-January, 1975, pp. 393-399.
- Branigan, Denis, "The Unlucky Sisters," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 704-706. Story of the 19th century steamers Dakota and Montana owned by the Liverpool and North-Western Steamship Company (Gulon Line).
- Brown, Raymond Lamont, "The Mystery of the Asiatic Prince," Nautical Magazine, December, 1974, pp. 347-349. Author establishes the probable reason for the loss of the steamship in 1928.
- Browning, Robert, "The 'Uncommon Carrier,'" Sealift, July, 1975, pp. 19-23. PAC (Pacific-Alaska-Columbia), a group of operating companies offering total capability in river, coastal, and deep-sea work anywhere, anytime. Companies included are Pacific Inland Navigation Co., Alaska Barge and Transport, Inc., B. & R. Tug and Barge, Inc., and Seapac, Inc.
- Bryan, Ingrid, "Regression Analysis of Ocean Liner Freight Rates on Some Canadian Export Routes," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, May 1974, pp. 161-173.
- Burrell, David, "Burrell's 'Straths,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1975, pp. 213-222; May, 1975, pp. 271-280; June, 1975, pp. 329-338; July, 1975, pp. 388-396. History of the 75 years of the General Cargo Division of P. & O. called Strath Line as all ships names bear the prefix "Strath."
- Burrell, David, "The 'Robin's' Return," Sea Breezes, November, 1974, pp. 650-652. Brief history of the 84 year career of the steamer later named Maria.
- Burrows, Paul, Charles Rowley, and David Owen, "Torrey Canyon: A Case Study in Accidental Pollution," Scottish Journal of Political Economy, 1974, pp. 237-258.
- Butler, Denis, "'A Different Way Home,'" Sea Breezes, December, 1973, pp. 710-722. Word picture of the ports of Rotterdam and London after the author had sailed between them in the tanker Post Challenger.
- Butler, Denis, "M.V. 'Steersman': The Story of a Coastal Tanker," Sea Breezes, July, 1972, pp. 434-440. Story of the fourth vessel of this name owned by C. Rowbotham & Sons.
- Butler, Denis, "'Palm Oil, Petrochemicals and Panocean,'" Sea Breezes, May, 1973, pp. 297-305. Evolution of the parcel tanker during the past two decades and the domination of Panocean Ship Management Ltd. of Sweden in operating this type vessel.
- Carmichael, Colin, "Iona, Columba and the Haystack Boiler," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1974, pp. 3-5. Two famous Scottish steamers and their unique boilers.

- Carmichael, Colin, "Was Titanic 'Unsafe' at Any Speed?" Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1972, pp. 5-9.
- Carter, Craig J.M., "Merseys Mid-River Oil Terminal," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 90-92.
- "The Case for the VLCC's," Bulletin, (Chevron) Winter, 1975, pp. 1-8. Argues that Very Large Crude Carriers are safe and efficient and make sense both economically and environmentally.
- "A Century of South American Trading," Sea Breezes, December, 1972, pp. 796-800. Brief account of the amalgamations which took place to form the German company Hapag-Lloyd A.G..
- Chambers, John Whiteclay II (ed.), "Under Steam for the Gold Rush," American West, September, 1974, pp. 30-39. Based upon and contains excerpts from the diary of John Whiteclay Chambers during his voyage to the Alaska gold fields in 1901 on board the steam schooner Ruth.
- Childs, Brigadier C., "Canadian Adventure," Sea Breezes, June, 1973, pp. 380-385. Author's experiences on a passage from Galsgow to Toronto in 1971 as a passenger on board the cargo liner Carrigan Head.
- Chrzanowski, Ignacy, "Concentration in Shipping," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, May, 1974, pp. 174-179. High capital intensity and government policies have caused concentration and oligopoly in seven countries.
- Chudleigh, Peter, "The Economic Potential of Specialized Wool Shipping Services," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1975, pp. 230-254.
- Clapp, Frank A., "Kingsley Navigation Co. Ltd.," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1975, pp. 85-91. Firm, a subsidiary company of Pacific Lime Co. Ltd. of British Columbia, was established in 1918.
- Clapp, Frank A., "Some British Columbia Steamers," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 154-161. Chronological record of vessels, 1849-1929, with photos of several of them.
- Clegg, W. Paul, "Belfast Steam and the Berkeley Family," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 732-736. Brief history of the Belfast Steamship Co. Ltd.
- Clegg, W. Paul, "Farewell to the Humber," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 105-112. Brief account of the 26-year history of the Associated Humber Line with list of ships it operated.
- Clegg, W. Paul, "'Himalaya's Last Fling,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1974, pp. 461-463. Brief biography and account of the last voyage of the steamer owned by Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company.
- Clegg, W. Paul, "To Le Harve with Normandy Ferries," Sea Breezes, July, 1973, pp. 404-408. Survey of service from Southampton since 1967.

- Clegg, W. Paul, "Tor Line Shake-Out," Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 548-549. Brief look at the present ferry fleet of the North Sea line.
- Clegg, W. Paul, "To Rotterdam--and Zeebrugge with North Sea Ferries," Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 78-83. Past, present and future operations out of Hull.
- Collins, M.J., "Wallenius Lines: Pioneers in the Sea Transportation of Automobiles," Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 16-21. Brief history of the youngest of Sweden's major shipowning firms.
- Collins, M.J. and Margaret Henderson, "The P & O Story," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 7-15. Brief history of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company.
- Colver, Hugh, "The Pride of the Bergen Line," BP Shield International, June/July, 1974, pp. 25-30. Biography of the steamer Leda, flagship of the Line for 21 years.
- "Controlling Container Inventories: High Container Utilization Is a Fast-Developing Art," Surveyor, May, 1975, pp. 16-21.
- Coombes, Nigel, "In the Wake of St. Columba," Sea Breezes, May 1974, pp. 264-266. Tribute to the British excursion steamer King George V built in 1926.
- Corlett, E.C.B., "The Stranding of the S.S. Great Britain in Dundrum Bay," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 117-126. Describes events of September 22, 1846.
- Corvarding, S. Pen, "S.S. Andara," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1973, pp. 19-25. Brief biography of the Yugoslavian steamer built in 1927 and originally named Iroquois.
- Coulton, Richard L., "The Career of the Gull Lake Lumber Vessel Kangaroo," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 375-376. Steamer was built in 1898.
- "Crossing the Channel," 100A1, June, 1975, pp. 13-18. Ferry traffic on the English Channel.
- "Cruising with Holland America," Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 562-568. A look at the services offered with special emphasis upon luxury cruising.
- Davies, Glanville J., "The Wreck of the S.S. Sarah Sands: The Victoria Cross Warrant of 1858," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 61-71. Vessel was transporting troops from England to India.
- Devanney, J.W., V.M. Livanos, and R.J. Stewart, "Conference Ratemaking and the West Coast of South America," Journal of Transport Economics & Policy, May, 1975, pp. 154-177. Authors conclude conferences work against interests of shippers, especially for small, high value cargos.

- Donohue, Jerry J., "M.V. Port Welcome," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1973, pp. 143-144. Brief biography of the vessel built in 1959.
- Dragonette, Charles, "Sapphire Steamship Lines, Inc., New York, 1965-1967," Belgian Shiplover, No. 3, 1974, pp. 307-308.
- "A Dump Vessel with a Difference: Self-Dumping, the Haida Monarch Is Also Self-propelled," Surveyor, August, 1975, pp. 16-18. Motor vessel designed for the British Columbian lumber trade.
- Duncan, Roland E., "Chile and Peru; The First Successful Steamers in the Pacific," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 248-274. Vessels were owned and operated by the Pacific Steam Navigation Company.
- Duncan, Roland E., "Chilean Coal and British Steamers: The Origin of South American Industry," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1975, pp. 271-281.
- Eisele, Peter T., "Arosa Line," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1972-1973, pp. 212-219. Ships of the line carried primarily passengers from Europe to Canada. Proper name of the company was International Transport Company.
- Eisele, Peter T., "The Death of a Queen," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1972, pp. 78-84. Loss by burning of the steamer Seawise University, ex Queen Elizabeth in 1972.
- Eisele, Peter T., "The Disney Fleet," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1974, pp. 215-219. Steamboats at Walt Disney World in Florida.
- Eisele, Peter T., "Fifty Years of Service to Miss Liberty," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1974, pp. 77-85. Capsule history of boats which have carried visitors to the Statue of Liberty.
- Eisele, Peter T., "Saga of the Surviving Coastal Twins," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1973, pp. 208-216. Brief biographies of the steamers Evangeline and Yarmouth.
- Eisele, Peter T., "Typaldos--Riches to Rags," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1975, pp. 206-215. Report on the post war history of the Greek Typaldos Lines.
- Eisele, Peter T. and William M. Rau, "Wither N.Y.'s Steam Fleet?" Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1973, pp. 87-97. Includes photos of numerous vessels no longer in service.
- Eisele, Peter T. and Donald C. Ringwald, "Westport--The Wandering Twin," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1975, pp. 93-97. History of the East coast steamer built in 1910 for Eastern Steamship Corporation.
- Ewen, William H., "Steamboats in Summer Land," Log of Mystic Seaport, Summer, 1974, pp. 34-42. Activities of summer cruise vessels in Long Island Sound and on Connecticut rivers chiefly during the 19th century.

- Farquhar, Ian, "End of the MANZ Line," Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 182-187. Brief history of the Montreal, Australia and New Zealand line which terminated services after 35 years.
- Farson, Robert H., "You Can't Watch the 'New York' Boat Anymore," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1975, pp. 131-138. Focuses on the New York to Boston steamer service via the Cape Cod Canal between 1916 and 1924.
- "The First Energy Crisis: Tanker Technology Developed Quickly to Satisfy WW II Needs," Surveyor, February, 1975, pp. 2-7.
- Flayhart, William H., "The Darling of the Dutch, SS Nieuw Amsterdam," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 150-153.
- Flayhart, William H. III, "The Transformation of a Queen," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1973, pp. 139-142. Alterations and refitting of Queen Elizabeth II.
- Fletcher, John, "'Little Monday Fiona,'" Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 203-206. Author tells how the personnel of the Elder Dempster liner Fian coped with the emergency of childbirth.
- Fletcher, Max E., "From Coal to Oil in British Shipping," Journal of Transport History, February, 1975, pp. 11-19. Deals with the period ca. 1880-1940.
- Friendly, Alfred, "An Ocean Relic Is Given New Life," Smithsonian, March, 1975, pp. 90-95. Brief history and short account of the restoration of the steamship Great Britain.
- Funke, Iven, "Progress of the Bornhofen Fleet," Sea Breezes, March, 1975, pp. 155-160. History of the company founded by Robert Bornhofen of Hamburg in 1880.
- Gabriel, Robert, "The Indian and Far Eastern Lines of the Austrian Lloyd," Maritime History, Autumn, 1974, pp. 110-125. Includes a list of Austrian Lloyd steamships probably employed on the Indian and Far Eastern lines which gives serial number, name, tonnage, and dates of service.
- Gaston, Mervyn J., "Tugs for Hound Point," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 610-612. Towage news in the North Sea.
- Gillham, R.C., "Veteran Steam in Coastal Waters," Sea Breezes, March, 1973, pp. 139-140. Brief biography of the steamer Southwick.
- Goold-Adams, Richard, "The Salvage of the Great Britain," Log of Mystic Seaport, Summer, 1974, pp. 43-50.

- Graham, Betty, "Goodbye to a 'Queen,'" Sea Breezes, October, 1972, pp. 682-688. Personal recollection of a crew-member on the steamer Queen Mary on her swan-song voyage as an ocean liner.
- Graham, R. Loren, "Coastal Colliers," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 143-146. Coal carrying steamers on the Atlantic coast in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.
- Gray, D.H., "Towage: Problems and Understandings," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring/Summer, 1974, pp. 302-318.
- Green, William J., "Mariposa/Homeric," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1975, pp. 14-25; Summer, 1975, pp. 67-76. History of the Matson Navigation Co. steamer Mariposa built in 1930 and later named Homeric.
- Halliday, E.M., "Who Sank the Lusitania?" American Heritage, December, 1975, pp. 33-35, 96.
- Harris, C.J., "The 'Rockeater,'" Nautical Magazine, June, 1975, pp. 326-330. Author's recollections of service in the steamer which was lost in False Bay, South Africa in 1973.
- Hatch, Francis W., "Brothers in Steam," Down East, April, 1972, pp. 59-61. Perry and Leighton Coombs of Belfast operated the steamers Golden Rod and Castine in the 20th century.
- Haviland, E.K., "Early Steam Navigation in China: Hongkong and the Canton River, 1858-1867," American Neptune, January, 1974, pp. 17-58.
- Haynes, Bill, "Wireless Memories of the 'Mauretania,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1972, pp. 276-278. Author served in the Cunard Line steamer in 1930.
- Heck, Klaus, "Twenty Minutes to Tragedy," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1973, pp. 217-220. Sinking of the steamer Steuben ex General Von Steuben ex Munchen in 1945 by the Soviet submarine S-13.
- Heermans, Jerry, "The African Queen Saga," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1972-1973, pp. 219-221. Brief account of the career and final saving of the small steam launch used in producing the movie of the same name.
- Heine, Edward J., "After 102 Years, U.S. Lines Grows With the Times," Sealift, December, 1975, pp. 7-10.
- Henderson, Margaret and M.J. Collins, "The P & O Story," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 7-15. Brief history of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company.
- Hendy, John F., "Last Days of the 'Invicta,'" Sea Breezes, June, 1973, pp. 336-341. Biography of the cross channel steamer.

- Henning, Graydon R. and Keith Trace, "Britain and the Motorship: A Case of the Delayed Adoption of New Technology," Journal of Economic History, June, 1975, pp. 353-385. Deals with the period between the two world wars.
- Heyrman, Jacques S. and J. Rod A. Lindsay, "Potential for Barge Transportation: Canada's All Purpose Cure for Water Transport?" Proceedings of 14th Annual Transportation Research Forum, 1973, pp. 103-134.
- Hogben, Rich, "The Conference System," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 602-604. Brief explanation of the 100 year old association of lines involved in the same trade who agree to charge the same freight rates.
- Hoxie, Frances A., "The Steamer Hartford," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1972, pp. 74-77. Steamer sailed from Connecticut to California in 1849.
- Hughes, N.A., "Across the Irish Sea the Manx Way," Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 552-555. A brief history of the Isle of Mann Steam Packet Co. Ltd. from 1830 to date with mention of several of its ships.
- Hughes, T.E., "Challenge on the North Atlantic," Sea Breezes, March, 1973, pp. 163-172; April, 1973, pp. 230-239. Describes formation of the American firm International Mercantile Marine Company and the attitude of the Cunard Steamship Company to that development.
- Humble, A.F., "An Old Whitby Collier," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 51-60. Excerpts from and explanations for them from a cashbook of Simpson & Chapman for an unnamed vessel, probably of Whitby, for the years 1755-1759.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Allan Liner 'Corsican' of 1907," Sea Breezes, September, 1972, pp. 574-576. Brief biography of the steamer later named Marvale and owned by the Canadian Pacific Line.
- Isherwood, J.H., "American Liner 'Pittsburgh' of 1922," Sea Breezes, January, 1974, pp. 11-14. Brief biography of the steamer owned by the International Mercantile Marine Company and operated by the American Line and later transferred to the Red Star Line and renamed Pennland.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Anchor Liner 'Transylvania' of 1914," Sea Breezes, November, 1973, pp. 661-663.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Atlantic Transport Liner 'Minewaska' of 1923," Sea Breezes, April, 1975, pp. 196-198.
- Isherwood, J.H. "Australasian United Steamer 'Indarra' of 1912," Sea Breezes, January, 1973, pp. 13-15. Brief biography of the vessel owned by Australasian United Steam Navigation Company and later by Belgian Lloyd Royal and named Pays de Waes, and by Osaka Soysen Kaisha (O.S.K. Line) and named Horai Maru.



- Isherwood, J.H., "Booth Liner 'Hilary' of 1931," Sea Breezes, November, 1974, pp. 653-655.
- Isherwood, J.H., "British India Liner 'Tairea' of 1924," Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 75-77. Brief biography of the steamer owned by British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. and served as hospital ship during World War II.
- Isherwood, J.H., "C.G.T. Liner 'De Grasse' of 1924," Sea Breezes, January, 1975, pp. 10-14. Biography of the vessel owned by Cie Generale Transatlantic.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Cunard 'A' Liners of 1913-1917," Sea Breezes, June, 1974, pp. 321-324. Brief biographies of the steamers Albania, Ausonia, and Ascania.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Cunard Liner 'Albania' of 1912," Sea Breezes, July, 1972, pp. 441-444. Brief biography of the steamer later named California and owned by the Soc. Anon. Navigazione Libera Triestina.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Cunard Liner 'Aquitania' of 1914," Sea Breezes, February, 1974, pp. 68-76.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Cunard Liner 'Scythia' of 1921," Sea Breezes, July, 1975, pp. 372-375.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Deutsche Ost Afrika Liner 'Kigoma' of 1914," Sea Breezes, October, 1973, pp. 601-603. Brief biography of the steamer later owned by the Anchor Line and named Algeria and later by the Hamburg-Amerika Line and named Toledo.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Dollar Liner 'President Coolidge' of 1931," Sea Breezes, May, 1975, pp. 253-255.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Furness Line 'Bermuda' of 1927," Sea Breezes, April, 1973, pp. 208-210. Brief account of the short, ill fated career of the ship owned by Furness, Withy Company.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Grace Liner 'Santa Maria' of 1928," Sea Breezes, February, 1975, pp. 73-76.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Hamburg-Amerika Liner 'Konig Friedrich August' of 1906," Sea Breezes, March, 1975, pp. 138-141.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Holland-America Liners 'Ryndam' and 'Noordam' of 1901-1902," Sea Breezes, July, 1974, pp. 386-389.
- Isherwood, J.H., "'Italia' Liner 'Conte Biancamano' of 1925," Sea Breezes, August, 1974, pp. 450-453. Brief biography of the vessel owned by Lloyd Sabaud.

- Isherwood, J.H., "Italia Liner 'Conte di Savoia' of 1932," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 707-711. Brief biography of the steamer owned by Italia Societa Anonima di Navigazione (Italia Line).
- Isherwood, J.H., "International Navigation Co.'s 'Haverford' of 1901," Sea Breezes, June, 1973, pp. 342-344.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Lloyd Sabaudo Liner 'Principe di Piemonte' of 1907," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 87-89. Brief biography of the steamer later named Principello and owned by Uranium Steamship Company
- Isherwood, J.H., "Messageries Maritimes Liner 'Athos II' of 1927," Sea Breezes, March, 1973, pp. 141-143.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Messageries Martimes Liner 'Georges Philippar' of 1932," Sea Breezes, December, 1974, pp. 723-725.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Messageries Maritime Liner 'Leconte de Lisle' of 1922," Sea Breezes, August, 1972, pp. 505-507. Brief biography of the French steamer later named Teiritu Maru after seizure by the Japanese in 1942.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Midland Railway/Isle of Man Steamer 'Manxman' of 1904," Sea Breezes, May, 1972, pp. 301-305.
- Isherwood, J.H., "N.D.L. Liner 'Kleist' of 1907 and the 'Fieldmarshal' Class," Sea Breezes, October, 1975, pp. 542-545. Concentrated on the intermediate German passenger/cargo ship during her 31 year career. She was originally owned by the Norddeutscher Lloyd Line but was sold to Japan and renamed Yoshino Maru.
- Isherwood, J.H., "N.D.L. Liner 'Konigen Luise' of 1896," Sea Breezes, October, 1972, pp. 643-646. Brief biography of the steamer owned by Norddeutscher Lloyds later owned by the Orient Line and named Omar, and still later by the National Steam Navigation Company of Greece (Byron Line) and named Edison.
- Isherwood, J.H., "N.D.L. Liner 'Prinz Eitel Freidrich' of 1904," Sea Breezes, January, 1972, pp. 22-27. Brief biography of the steamer of the Norddeutscher Lloyd later named Mount Clay and owned by United American Lines.
- Isherwood, J.H., "N.D.L. Liner 'Rhein' of 1899," Sea Breezes, August, 1973, pp. 470-473. Brief biography of the steamer owned by Norddeutscher Lloyds, later owned by the United States Mail Steamship Company and named Susquehanna.
- Isherwood, J.H., "N.D.L. Liner 'Zeppelin' of 1915," Sea Breezes, March, 1974, pp. 126-127, 138.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Nederland Liner 'Johan de Witt' of 1920," Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 159-162. Nederland Steamship Company vessel later named Neptunia when she was owned by the Greek Line.

- Isherwood, J.H., "Orient Liner 'Otranto' of 1926," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 599-601.
- Isherwood, J.H., "P. & O. Liner 'Canton' of 1938," Sea Breezes, December, 1974, pp. 719-721.
- Isherwood, J.H., "P. & O. Liner 'Dongola' of 1905," Sea Breezes, May, 1973, pp. 275-277. Brief biography of the steamer owned by the Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company which served as a hospital ship in World War I.
- Isherwood, J.H., "P. & O. Liner 'Kaiser-I-Hind' of 1914," Sea Breezes, October, 1974, pp. 587-589.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Pacific Liner 'Oropesa' of 1920," Sea Breezes, April, 1972, pp. 230-232. Brief biography of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company passenger steamer.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Royal Dutch West India Mail Liner 'Ecuador' of 1915," Sea Breezes, June, 1975, pp. 312-316.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Shaw Savill Liner 'Dominion Monarch' of 1939," Sea Breezes, April, 1974, pp. 186-189.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Sud-Atlantique Liner 'L'Atlantique' of 1931," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 660-663.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Swedish American Liner 'Gripsholm' of 1925," Sea Breezes, September, 1973, pp. 540-543. Brief biography of the steamer later owned by Norddeutscher Lloyd and named Berlin.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Troopship 'Leasowe Castle' of 1917," Sea Breezes, May, 1974, pp. 242-245. Originally started as the Vasilissa Sofia for the National Steam Navigation Company of Greece, the steamer was purchased by the British and completed as a troopship and managed by the Union-Castle Line. She was lost in 1917.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Union Liner 'Wahine' of 1913," Sea Breezes, June, 1972, pp. 371-374. Brief biography of the steamer owned by the Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Union-Castle Liner 'Llanstephan Castle' of 1914," Sea Breezes, September, 1974, pp. 516-519.
- Isherwood, J.H., "White Star Liner 'Georgie' of 1932," Sea Breezes, July, 1973, pp. 409-414. Brief biography of the steamer including mention of her service as a troopship in World War II under ownership of the Ministry of War Transport.
- Isherwood, J.H., "Woermann Liner 'Professor Woermann' of 1912," Sea Breezes, December, 1972, pp. 773-776. Brief biography of the steamer later owned by Hugo Stinnes and named Edmund Wagenknecht and General San Marlin and by Lloyd Brasileiro and named Almirante Jaceguay.

- Jansson, Martin E., "Australians Organize to Save Historic Steamships," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 134-137. Survey of restoration projects.
- Jayawickrama, S.S., "Devaluation Surcharges in Ocean Freight Rates," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, May, 1974, pp. 148-151.
- Johnson, Arthur L., "From Eastern State to Evangeline: A History of the Boston--Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, Steamship Services," American Neptune, July, 1974, pp. 174-188. Service began in 1855 and lasted through 1955.
- Johnson, Arthur L., "Historic Night Line Revived," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1972, pp. 16-19. Renewal and recounting of the history of the service between Portland, Maine and Yarmouth, Nova Scotia.
- Johnson, Arthur L., "No Fire Bell in the Night," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1974, pp. 141-148. Burning and sinking of the steamship Yarmouth Castle in November, 1965.
- Jones, Barbara A., "LNG in Indonesia: A Growing Energy Source from a Growing Nation," Compass, No. 2, 1975, pp. 1-5. Production and shipping of liquified natural gas.
- Jordan, Roger W., "Carrying Gas by Sea," Sea Breezes, January, 1974, pp. 36-40. Post war development of Kosangas International, the Danish liquified petroleum gas company.
- Jordan, Roger W., "Larrinaga's of Liverpool," Sea Breezes, February, 1974, pp. 81-94. Brief history of the Larrinaga Steamship Co. Ltd. with a list of vessels in the fleet since 1863.
- Jordan, Roger W. and Harold A. Ball, "Blue Star Line's 63 Years," Sea Breezes, May, 1974, pp. 279-298; June, 1974, pp. 334-348; July, 1974, pp. 403-416; August, 1974, pp. 466-478. Includes detailed fleet lists for the years covered in each segment from 1912 to date.
- Keane, Liam R., "Super Tankers: Potential and Constraints," Proceedings of 14th Annual Transportation Research Forum, 1973, pp. 45-68.
- Kendally, Harry H. and Richard A. Nielson, "Stern Thruster Installation on the SS John Sherwin," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 66-72.
- Kimball, Carol W., "The Fate of the City of Lawrence," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1975, pp. 147-150. Brief article on the Norwich Line steamer which operated on Long Island Sound.
- King, Brian, "Modelling the Paddle Steamer ALBION," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 162-169.
- Kittle, W.G., "A Wooden Steam Drifter--Boy Laurence," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 374-377; September, 1974, pp. 68-75.

- Kurt, Franklin T., "The Litte White Steamers of Penobscot Bay," Down East, June, 1972, pp. 56-59, 92, 97-98, 105. Deals largely with the steamers Juliette, Boothbay, Catherine, and J.T. Morse.
- Lamb, W. Kaye, "Canadian Pacific's Triangle Service, 1904-1974," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1975, pp. 197-205. Service between Seattle, Victoria and Vancouver.
- Lamm, Michael, "The Hot Air Era," American History Illustrated, October, 1974, pp. 18-23. Story of the caloric engine invented by Captain John Ericsson and the ship Ericsson powered by a caloric engine in 1853.
- Landless, H., "Coal-Burning Tramps and Arab Firemen, Recent History," Nautical Magazine, February, 1975, pp. 78-80.
- Lang, Steven, "A Typical Day on the Penobscot with Maine's Last Working Steam Tug 'Clyde B. Holmes,'" Down East, May, 1973, pp. 70-73.
- Lee, C.H., "Some Aspects of the Coastal Shipping Trade: The Aberdeen Steam Navigation Company, 1835-1880," Journal of Transport History, September, 1975, pp. 94-107.
- LeScelleur, Kevin, "The Life of a 'Saint,'" Sea Breezes, January, 1972, pp. 34-42; February, 1972, pp. 129-134. Biography of the British steamer St. Patrick built for the Great Western Railway in 1947.
- LeScelleur, Kevin, "Railway Cargo Services from Southampton," Sea Breezes, October, 1973, pp. 619-631. History of British rail operated service between the Channel Islands and Portsmouth.
- Lewis, Edward V., John Binkley, and Robert Zubaly, "Evaluation of the Potential of Combination Carriers for Transporting U.S. Oil Imports," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 136-144.
- Lindsay, J. Rod A. and Jacques S. Heyrman, "Potential for Barge Transportation: Canada's All Purpose Cure for Water Transport?" Proceedings of 14th Annual Transportation Research Forum, 1973, pp. 103-134.
- Livanos, V.M., R.J. Stewart, and J.W. Devanney, "Conference Ratemaking and the West Coast of South America," Journal of Transport Economics & Policy, May, 1975, pp. 154-177. Authors conclude conferences work against interests of shippers, especially for small, high value cargos.
- Longbottom, Kenneth, "Last Passage from the Island," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 692-693. Last trip made by the Isle of Mann Steam Packet Co. steamer Lady of Mann in 1971.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Norwegian Nostalgia," Sea Breezes, April, 1975, pp. 199-205.

- Loughran, J.L., "Houseflags and Funnel Markings: 'Their Own Devices,'" Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 233-239. Describes and illustrated a variety of unusual markings used by 19th century steamship companies.
- Lounds, Russ, "The City of Boston Story," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 20-23. Inman Line steamship became the center of a hoax in 1870 when a false telegram was sent announcing her safe arrival.
- Lounds, Russ, "Lady Boats: A Tale of Five Lovely 'Ladies,'" Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 11-15. Deals with the Canadian National Steamships steamers Lady Drake, Lady Hawkins, Lady Nelson, Lady Rodney, and Lady Somers.
- Luthwaite, Barry R., "The Paris--London Line," Sea Breezes, September, 1973, pp. 557-568. History of the seventy years of regular direct service of cargo ships between the two ports provided by the Compagnie Maritime de la Seine.
- Luthwaite, Barry R., "Malta's National Shipping Line," Sea Breezes, December, 1974, pp. 730-742. History of the Sea Malta Co. Ltd. and Maltese National Lines Ltd. since 1968 and records of earlier shipping activity. Includes a fleet list.
- McCarthy, Laurance, "Four Cunard Sisters," Sea Breezes, January, 1973, pp. 16-19. Brief story of the post World War II liners Saxonia, Ivernia, Carenthia, and Sylvania. The first two were later renamed Carmania and Franconia.
- McDaniel, Linda, "The Ugly Ducklings," Sealift, March, 1974, pp. 16-19. World War II Liberty Ships.
- Mackay, K.W., "Globtik Tokyo and Globtik London--The World's Largest Ships," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Autumn, 1974, pp. 395-399. Describes the two 483,000 DWT vessels operated by Tokyo Tanker Company.
- MacKenzie, R. Gordon, "Farrell Lines Incorporated," Compass, No. 2, 1975, pp. 15-19. Brief history of the American shipping company.
- MacKenzie, R. Gordon, "The Ship without a U.S. Port," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 30-35. No American port can accommodate the new tanker VLCC Mobil Magnolia.
- McRoberts, John, "'Bucknall's Teeth,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1972, pp. 249-263; May, 1972, pp. 322-332; June, 1972, pp. 388-404. History of the shipping activities begun by Henry Corfield Bucknall over a century ago including a fleet list under each of the following company names: Henry Bucknall & Sons; Bucknall Nephews; British and Colonial Steam Navigation Company, Limited; and Bucknall Steamship Lines, Limited.

- McRoberts, John, "Chambers' Castle Line," Sea Breezes, June, 1973, pp. 359-376; July, 1973, pp. 427-443; August, 1973, pp. 490-406; September, 1973, pp. 577-581. History of the Liverpool based firm founded by James Chambers in the mid 19th century which became managers of the Lancaster Shipowers Co. Ltd. later know as the Lancashire Shipping Co. Ltd. up to 1944. Includes a detailed fleet list.
- Maber, John M., "Cunarder to Aircraft Carrier," Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 87-88. Story of the service of the steamer Campania in World War II.
- Mabie, Roger W., "A Year in the Life of Perseus," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1975, pp. 151-153. Vessel was built in 1881 for the Iron Steamboat Company to run between New York, Coney Island, and Rockaway. Based upon the log book of the vessel for 1916.
- Major, Alan, "The 'Vulturno' Rescue," Nautical Magazine, April, 1974, pp. 225-229. Saving of passengers and crew of the steamship in 1913.
- Mann, J.W., B. Siegel, and M.S. Prohl, "Improved Turbine Operation by Drainage of Steam Systems and Monitoring of Vibration," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 34-47.
- Manning, Larry C., "Atoms at Sea," Sealift, January, 1974, pp. 14-17. Circumstances may be combining to make nuclear merchant ships a real possibility in the near future.
- Marks, C.Q., "First Voyage Departure Signal," Sea Breezes, March, 1974, pp. 128-133. Author's recollection of his first voyage from Glasgow in the steamer Burma as a marine radio officer.
- Marriott, Edward, "When Ships Burned Coal," Sea Breezes, April, 1974, pp. 182-185. Survey of living conditions in coal burning steamers of the early 20th century.
- Martin, R.N., "The Loss of the 'Ettrick,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1974, pp. 489-490. Bristol steamer was wrecked in the River Avon in 1924.
- Meek, Marshall and D.R. Tucker, "All Gas and Freighters," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, No. 142, 1975, pp. 590-619. Deals with the influence specialized cargoes has on vessel design and construction, particularly liquified natural gas.
- Melsom, C.H., "The Coal Was There for Burning," Sea Breezes October, 1973, pp. 605-609. Wreck of the White Star Line steamer Atlantic in 1873.
- Middleton, Edward N., "The Steamer Virginia," Telescope, March-April, 1975, pp. 35-40. Vessel was built in 1891 for service on the Great Lakes, was taken to the East coast during WWI and renamed U.S.S. Blue Ridge, and was later sold to the West coast and renamed Avalon.

- Milne, T.M., "Early Steam Links with Malta," Sea Breezes, August, 1972, pp. 502-504. British trade in steamships with Malta, 1840-1850.
- Morin, Joseph, "New Bedford Revisited," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1974, pp. 6-8. Episodes in the career of the steamer New Bedford, 1928-1968.
- Myers, P.R., "Aberdeen Colliers, 1963-1973," Sea Breezes, May, 1975, pp. 294-297.
- "New London to Oblivion," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1973, pp. 28-33. Loss of the steamer Nelseco II in 1972.
- Noble, June and William, "The Day of the Concrete Ships," Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 25-28.
- Noble, William and June, "The Day of the Concrete Ships," Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 25-28.
- Norville, Warren, "Aftermath of Tanker/Rig Collision Was Example of Fine Seamanship," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 18A, 31A. Deals with the tanker Globtik Sun.
- Nielson, Richard A. and Harry H. Kendall, "Stern Thruster Installation on the SS John Sherwin," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 66-72.
- O'Connor, Thomas P., "Wreck of the 'Sagamor,'" Down East, January, 1972, pp. 24-28. Coastwise steamer was wrecked off Scarborough, Maine on January 14, 1934.
- "118-Year Link with South America," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 679-684. Examines the growth and future of the shipping services to South America.
- Otterdijk, F. van, "Compagnie Nationale de Navigation, Paris--1922," Belgian Shiplover, No. 3, 1974, pp. 300-306.
- Owen, David, Paul Burrows, and Charles Rowley, "Torrey Canyon: A Case Study in Accidental Pollution," Scottish Journal of Political Economy, 1974, pp. 237-258.
- "P. & O. Cruises Range the World," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 623-632. Review of the history of the Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company.
- Page, R.C., "The Carriage of Liquid Chemicals in Bulk at Sea," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Winter, 1974, pp. 208-217.
- "Pate and Smith from Mobile Launch Their Third Tugboat," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 8C.



- Pearsall, Louis P., "'Steamer on the Bar!'" Long Island Forum, April, 1975, pp. 70-76. Stranding of the British steamer Lanington on Fire Island Beach on February 4, 1896.
- Peppitt, T.F., "The Baltic Trade," Nautical Magazine, November, 1974, pp. 282-284. Developments since 1950 in trade between England and the Baltic area.
- Plowman, Peter, "The End of an Australian Era," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1975, pp. 139-142. Brief examination of the dwindling liner service to Australia.
- Poole, Francis, "I Learn the Hard Way," Nautical Magazine, September, 1974, pp. 161-164. Author's narrow escape from disaster during the sea trials of the steamer Queda in 1925.
- Pope, Theodore, ". . . And then the Water Closed Over Me. . .," American Heritage, April, 1975, pp. 98-101. Personal account of a survivor of the wreck of the steamer Lusitania in 1915.
- "A Power Plant Fit for a Leviathan," Surveyor, November, 1975, pp. 15-22. Engine dimensions for the steamer built in 1911.
- Prince, George, "Normandie--Triumph to Tragedy," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1974, pp. 67-76. History of the French steamship.
- "Products Carriers: Ready for a Come-Back?" 100A1, March, 1975, pp. 10-14. Pendulum seems to be swinging away from crude carriers.
- Prohl, M.S., J.W. Mann, and B. Siegel, "Improved Turbine Operation by Drainage of Steam Systems and Monitoring of Vibration," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 34-47.
- Pugach, Noel H., "American Shipping Promoters and the Shipping Crisis of 1914-1916: The Pacific & Eastern Steamship Company," American Neptune, July, 1975, pp. 166-182.
- Quinn, William P., "The 90 Year Wonder--Seguin," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1974, pp. 221-223. Maine tugboat.
- Ramwell, D.C., "Passage to the North West," Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 115-120. Trip in the sludge vessel Mancunium down the Manchester ship canal to the deposit grounds in Liverpool Bay.
- Rapprich, William F., "'The Anchor Line' Tionesta, Juniata and Octorara," Inland Seas, Spring, 1974, pp. 3-19. Brief history of the Line with special emphasis on the three steamers in which the author served or sailed on as a passenger.

- Rau, William M. and Peter T. Eisele, "Whither N.Y.'s Steam Fleet?" Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1973, pp. 87-97. Includes photos of numerous vessels no longer in service.
- Richardson, Paul F., "Pioneers of Containerization," Sealift, August, 1975, pp. 9-14. Activities of Sea-Land Service Inc..
- Ridgely-Newitt, Cedric, "The Double Beam-Engined Steamship Moses Taylor," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1974, pp. 13-15.
- Ringwald, Donald C., "The New Dayliner," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 147-149. New vessel for the Hudson River Day Line named Dayliner.
- Ringwald, Donald C., "New York Harbor Steamboating, 1939," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1974, pp. 154-161.
- Ringwald, Donald C. and Peter T. Eisele, "Westport--The Wandering Twin," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1975, pp. 93-97. History of the East coast steamer built in 1910 for Easter Steamship Corporation.
- Robinson, Nigel V., "The Post-War 'Empresses,'" Sea Breezes, November, 1973, pp. 682-692. A Look at the last quarter of a century of service of the white-hulled "Empress" fleet of the Canadian Pacific Steamship Ltd..
- Rogers, Donald, "Capture of the Rumrunner 'Grey Ghost,'" Down East, June, 1972, pp. 60-61, 113-114, 119-120. U.S. Coast Guard activity out of Rockland, Maine in 1920's.
- Rosenhaus, Leo, "Surgery for the President at Sea," Lookout, December, 1974, pp. 4-8. Operation on President Grover Cleveland on board the steamer Oneida in 1893.
- Ross, Irwin, "The ~~Morro~~ Castle," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 38-40. Luxury liner burned in 1934.
- Rowley, Charles, David Owen, and Paul Burrows, "Torrey Canyon: A Case Study in Accidental Pollution," Scottish Journal of Political Economy, 1974, pp. 237-258.
- Ross, Irwin, "A North Atlantic Tragedy," Compass, Spring, 1974, pp. 14-16. Loss of the steamship Arctic in 1854.
- Ryan, Paul B., "The Great Lusitania Whitewash," American Neptune, January, 1975, pp. 36-52. Critical treatment of Captain William T. Turner of the steamer Lusitania for failure to follow orders to take evasive action in approaching port in 1915.
- Salisbury, Oliver M., "The Poor S.S. John A. Poor," Yankee, July, 1975, pp. 66-71, 138-141. Author's account of his cruise in the vessel in 1943 while he was a radio officer in the U.S. Maritime Service.

- Saphire, William B., "American Liners: The End of the Road," Sea Breezes, March, 1974, pp. 151-161. Author surveys two existing vessels and sets out reasons for the virtual elimination of the American passenger ship.
- Saphire, William B., "U.S. Competitors on the North Atlantic," Sea Breezes, July, 1972, pp. 462-469; August, 1972, pp. 529-535. Review of the checkered careers of the steamers Manhattan and Washington of the United States Lines.
- Sawyer, William D., "The Steamer Catalina & Her Engines," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1975, pp. 217-225. Vessel has been in the Catalina Island service since 1924 except during World War II.
- Scarceriaux, Paul E. R., "Merchant Ships Lost Under Panamanian Flag during WWII: Tentative List," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 93-103.
- Schaldach, Gunter, "'Atlas' Reederei Aktiengesellschaft: Shipowners and Managers since 1922," Belgian Shiplover, No. 2, 1974, pp. 197-202.
- Schaldach, Gunter, "Bernard Schulte: Shipowner and Manager since 1955," Belgian Shiplover, No. 2, 1974, pp. 186-194.
- Schaldach, Gunter, "Schulte & Bruns: Shipowners and Managers since 1883," Belgian Shiplover, No. 2, 1974, pp. 164-186. Record of 132 vessels in chronological order of ownership.
- Schaldach, Gunter, "W. Bruns: Shipowners and Manager," Belgian Shiplover, No. 2, 1974, pp. 194-197.
- Seabrook, William, "Holland-America Line--100 Years of Progress," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 8-16.
- Sharpe, Hank, "Cruising to Amsterdam with Tor Line," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 100-103.
- Shaum, Jack, "The Four Stackers," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1974, pp. 25-33. Pictorial essay.
- Shaum, Jack, "New Old Bay Liners," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1975, pp. 3-10. Planned but never built steamers for the line, ca. 1947.
- Shaum, Jack, "Odyssey of the Chauncey M.," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1974, pp. 87-92. History of the steamer Chauncey M. Depew built in 1913.
- Shaum, Jack, "Steamer 'District of Columbia,'" Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1973, pp. 67-75. Brief history of the vessel later named Provincetown and Chesapeake.

- Shaw, Fred G., "Memories of a Long Life--Afloat and Ashore," Nautical Magazine, March, 1975, pp. 166-169. Personal recollections of the last 50 years.
- Shepherd, J., "Five Years of Change at Douglas," Sea Breezes, April, 1972, pp. 233-237. Passenger and cargo service to and from the Isle of Man since 1966.
- Short and Sears, "The First Steamboat Rose Standish, 1863-1900, Boston, Hingham, and Passamaquoddy Bay," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 132-133.
- Siegel, B., M.S. Prohl, and J.W. Mann, "Improved Turbine Operation by Drainage of Steam Systems and Monitoring of Vibration," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 34-47.
- "Skipper," (pseud.), "Overdue--Presumed Lost," Sea Breezes, February, 1975, pp. 111-119. True story of a stormy and lengthy North Atlantic crossing in the Finish steamer Gull in 1933.
- Smythe, Donald, "Pershing Goes 'Over There': The Baltic Trip," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 262-277. Transporting of American Expeditionary Forces under John J. Pershing to Europe in the steamer Baltic in 1917.
- Stewart, R.J., J.W. Devanney, and V.M. Livanos, "Conference Ratemaking and the West Coast of South America," Journal of Transport Economics & Policy, May, 1975, pp. 154-177. Authors conclude conferences work against interests of shippers, especially for small, high value cargos.
- Tait, Adam, "The Mystery of the 'Asiatic Prince,'" Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 287-288. Information on the loss of the steamer in 1928 by the 3rd mate of the steamer City of Eastbourne.
- Thayer, Stuart, W., "An Owner's Experience with Barge-Carrying Ships," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 31-33. Experiences of Lykes Bros. Steamship Co. Inc.
- Thomas, P.N., "The Clyde Puffer Faithful," Model Shipwright, June, 1975, pp. 362-367.
- Thomas, P.N., "The Steam Packet Ship St. Ola," Model Shipwright, September, 1974, pp. 52-57.
- Thomas, P.N., "Steam Tug Seaway," Model Shipwright, December, 1974, pp. 113-125.
- Tips, Walter, Jr., "Voyage by Sea: October-November, 1917," Military History of Texas & the Southwest, No. 3, 1975, pp. 213-223. Author was assigned to Co. B, 117th Supply Train and was transported to Europe in the steamship Mount Vernon.
- Titheridge, A.W., "Tribute to the Hythe Ferry," Sea Breezes, September, 1974, pp. 532-543. Ferry operations across Southampton waters to Hythe since 1830.

- Townes, Brooks, "Judge Blames Coast Guard for Marine Tanker Mishap," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 23A. United States was found liable for damage done to the Norwegian oil tanker Tamano in Casco Bay, Maine 1972.
- Townes, Brooks, "Saving Old Tugboat's Bones Beats Burning Them: Seguin May Survive," National Fisherman, December, 1974, p. 26.
- Trace, Keith and Graydon R. Henning, "Britain and the Motorship: A Case of the Delayed Adoption of New Technology," Journal of Economic History, June, 1975, pp. 353-385. Deals with the period between the two world wars.
- Triscott, Charles H., "The Last Arnold Line Steamboat," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1973, pp. 131-137. Brief biography of the vessel named Bainbridge, Algomah II and Erie Queen.
- "Trying the Emperor," 100A1, March, 1974, pp. 2-8. Sea trials of the new tanker Atlantic Emperor.
- Tucker, D.R. and Marshall Meek, "All Gas and Freighters," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, No. 142, 1975, pp. 590-719. Deals with the influence specialized cargoes has on vessel design and construction, particularly liquid natural gas.
- Turner, Time, "To China via P. & O.," Sea Breezes, August, 1972, pp. 514-517. Author's recollection of a voyage to the Far East on the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company steamer Mantua in 1934.
- "The Ubiquitous SPM," Surveyor, August, 1975, pp. 2-7. Single point moorings are proliferating as alternatives to dredging deepwater ports.
- "VLCCs: Heading for Rough Weather?" 100A1, March, 1975, pp. 2-9. Immediate future for Very Large Crude Carriers appears bleak.
- Wall, Arthur W., "An Icy Winter on the Old 'Ripogenus,'" Down East, March, 1972, pp. 58-65. Author's recollections of service in the steamer owned by the Great Northern Paper Company in the 1920's.
- Wall, William A., "The Pioneer a Ferdinando Gorges," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1973, pp. 195-199. Brief biography of the steamer built in 1909.
- Webb, William Joe, "The United States Wooden Steamship Program During World War I," American Neptune, October, 1975, pp. 275-288.
- Wiedersheim, William A., "To the Faraway Island: Philadelphia to Nantucket Half a Century Ago," American Neptune, October, 1974, pp. 258-261. Descriptions of a steamer trip about 1920.

- Wilkes, Peter, "The Fate of the 'Wahine' Ferry," Nautical Magazine, July, 1975, pp. 11-13. Loss of the Australian vessel in 1968.
- Wilkes, Peter, "Sabotage and Arson," Nautical Magazine, November, 1974, pp. 267-270. Burning of the steamship Morro Castle in September, 1934.
- Wilkison, Dale R., "S.S. Caribia," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1974, pp. 195-201.
- Willoughby, Malcolm F., "The Last of the 'Empire Knight,'" Down East, April, 1975, pp. 20-27. British steamship was wrecked on the Maine Coast on February 11, 1944.
- Wilson, Bill, "Steamers at Prague," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1973, pp. 76-77.
- Wilson, Ian, "The Resilient Ship," Sea Breezes, November, 1974, pp. 693-696. British steamer Galgorm Castle survived several mishaps during her 50 year career.
- Wilson, Robert A., "Tanker Incident," Nautical Magazine, March, 1974, pp. 165-167. Author's experience on the steamer Windsor Castle in assisting an injured man in the tanker Dagmar Maersk.
- Woolford, W.G., "Deep Sea Tramp," Sea Breezes, August, 1974, pp. 496-502. Life in the tramp steamer Southport about 1913.
- Worster, Marjorie, "The 'Queen Elizabeth' at War," Sea Breezes, November, 1973, pp. 657-660. Author's memories of wartime service as a Wren coder in the Cunard Line ship.
- Yarham, E.R., "Preserving the Paddlers," Nautical Magazine, March, 1975, pp. 149-152. Listing of paddle wheel steamers preserved around the world in museums and in other ways.
- Zubaly, Robert, Edward V. Lewis and John Binkley, "Evaluation of the Potential of Combination Carriers for Transporting U.S. Oil Imports," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 136-144.

## VI. INLAND NAVIGATION

"All Clear at Suez?" 100A1, June, 1974, pp. 9-15. Efforts to clear wreckage from the Suez Canal closed since 1967.

Armour, David A., "Askin's Welcome Will Sail Again," Telescope, September-October, 1973, pp. 139-141. Story of the original armed sloop of 1775 and plans for the construction of a replica.

Armstrong, Frederick H., "Capt. Hugh Richardson: First Harbour Master of Toronto," Inland Seas, Spring, 1975, pp. 34-40, 49-50.

Armstrong, Frederick H., "John Armour of Dunnville: From Canal Supervisor to Village Patriarch," Inland Seas, Summer, 1973, pp. 83-90. Includes two long letters from Armour written in 1830 and 1833.

Andrews, Graeme, "Australia's Riverboat Revival," Sea Breezes, October, 1974, pp. 590-593. Tells of some of the paddle steamers on the Murray River and comments on ship preservation in Australia and New Zealand.

Atack, Jeremy, Erik F. Haites, James Mak, and Gary M. Walton, "The Profitability of Steamboating on Western Rivers: 1850," Business History Review, Autumn, 1975, pp. 346-354.

Baxter, Kevin, "Ready About!" Inland Seas, Fall, 1973, pp. 186-189. Author's personal experiences on board the sail training vessel hermaphrodite brigantine Pathfinder in the 1960's.

Bean, Ronald G., "Automobiles Across the Lake (c. 1915)," Telescope, July-August, 1972, pp. 108-112. Shipment of Jaxon automobiles across Lake Michigan on the railroad car ferry Ann Arbor 4.

Belford, Richard A., "Full Ahead! Emergency Flank!" Inland Seas, Summer, 1972, pp. 119-122. Steamboat race on the Soo River in 1920's between steamers Amasa Stone and Alexander McDougall. Author was in the crew of the former.

Belford, Richard A., "Steamer Amasa Stone Remembered," Inland Seas, Winter, 1972, pp. 281-286. Biography of the vessel built in 1905.

Bennett, Orlie L., "Steamer Naomi Burns in Mid-Lake May 21, 1907," Telescope, March-April, 1972, pp. 35-41. Vessel was originally named Wisconsin and, after being salvaged was named E.G. Crosby, General R.M. O'Reilly, Pilgrim, and Wisconsin again before being lost on October 30, 1929.

"Big Ships . . . Big Business . . . in North America's Heartland," 100A1, March, 1974, pp. 16-27. Survey of Great Lakes shipping.

- Birk, Douglas A., "Recent Underwater Recoveries at Fort Charlotte, Grand Portage National Monument, Minnesota," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 73-84.
- Bowen, John L., "Miniature Merchantmen Lake Champlain," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 125-128.
- Broadbridge, S.R., "Living Conditions on Midland Canal Boats--A Rejoinder," Transport History, Summer, 1974, pp. 141-146.
- Brown, Alexander Crosby, "The Guard Locks at Great Bridge," Virginia Cavalcade, Autumn, 1974, pp. 70-79. Account of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal with photos of several steamboats.
- Brown, Alexander Crosby, "The Passenger Steamers of Dismal Swamp," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1972-1973, pp. 203-209.
- Bugbee, Gordon P., "The First of the D & C Boats," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1975, pp. 11-13, 25. Early vessels operated by the Detroit and Cleveland Navigation Company.
- Bugbee, Gordon P., "The North Shore Line," Telescope, September-October, 1972, pp. 127-135; November-December, 1972, pages unknown. Steamers of the Michigan Central Railroad ran across Lake Erie from Buffalo to Detroit.
- Burnham, Oliver T., "The Fourth Coast: Five Lakes and Five Rivers," U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1975, pp. 174-187.
- Connelly, D.S., "Presque Isle," Inland Seas, Spring, 1974, pp. 35-36, 45-46. The tug/barge combination vessel made an historic first voyage in 1973.
- "Continuing Prosperity on the Western Rivers: Hauling Essentials Has Kept the Tow Industry in the Black," Surveyor, May, 1975, pp. 2-7.
- Cook, Alexander B., "A Great Lakes Cruise--Greek Style," Inland Seas, Fall, 1974, pp. 178-182. Cruise was made recently between Chicago and Montreal in the MV Stella Maris II.
- Coplin, Larry D., "Photographing Great Lake Shipwrecks," Telescope, May-June, 1974, pp. 69-73.
- Crevier, Frank R., "The Launching of the New Algoway," Telescope, September-October, 1972, pp. 143-145. Vessel was launched at Collingwood, Ontario on June 23, 1972.
- Crocker, Helen Bartler, "Steamboats of Kentucky's Green River," Antiques, March, 1974, pp. 570-575.



- Cummings, Pierce, "From Keels to Wheels: Ships That Pass Through the Ford Furnace," Telescope, September-October, 1974, pp. 119-125. Cutting up of ships to make automobiles by the Ford Motor Company.
- Curtiss, Roswell C., "A Trip Up the Lakes in 1874," Inland Seas, Fall, 1973, pp. 163-169.
- Dains, Mary K., "Midwestern River Steamboats: A Pictorial History," Missouri Historical Review, July, 1972, pp. 589-609.
- Dingley, Robert Jordan, "Songo River Steamers," Down East, July, 1975, pp. 82-85, 94. Deals with activities between 1870 and 1935
- Dosey, Herbert W., "Saga of the Cruise Ship Goodtime II," Inland Seas, Summer, 1974, pp. 110-114, 123-124. Vessel carries school children on educational cruises on the Cuyahoga River.
- Dowling, Edward J., "A Great Lakes Album," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1972, pp. 85-93. 24 photos and captions by the author between 1920 and 1972.
- Dowling, Edward J., "The Vanishing Canallers," Telescope, May-June, 1972, pp. 69-79. Lists vessels built in Canada and the United Kingdom after World War II; Canadian Canallers; American canal-sized powered tanker; and steel, screw passenger ships, canal size or smaller, which used the canals since 1901.
- Dowling, E.J., "The Vanishing Canallers," Telescope, January-February, 1972, pp. 16-21. Conclusion of part IX: Steel Canallers built in Europe between world wars.
- Dowling, Edward J., "Winslow Fleet," Telescope, May-June, 1975, pp. 68-75, 78-81. Vessels of the Winslow Line between about 1860 and 1910.
- Driftmyer, G.E., "The Standard 600-Footer," Telescope, July-August, 1973, pp. 95-103. Catalog of the vessels of this type lakes freighter built around 1915 to 1930.
- Dunathan, Clint, "Coast Guard Service in the Twenties," Inland Seas, Summer, 1972, pp. 96-101. Personal recollections of the author's service on Lake Superior.
- Eisele, Peter T., "Bay Bell-'Last of the Steamboats,'" Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1973, pp. 12-13. Steamer formerly named City of Wilmington has become the last on on the Hudson River and Long Island Sound.
- Eisele, Peter T., "Saving the South Took Three," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1975, pp. 144-146. Report on the restoration of the South America, the last American cruise steamer to operate on the Great Lakes.

- "Extending the Shipping Season in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway System: The Realities after a Three Year Evaluation," Seaway Review, September, 1974, pp. 11-21.
- Ferris, Charles, "The Wreck of the Barge St. Clair," Telescope, May-June, 1972, pp. 64-68. Vessel was lost October 1, 1888.
- Ferris, Theodore N., "Islands Ho! The Story of a Boat Line," Inland Seas, Spring, 1973, pp. 27-32. History of Neuman Boat Lines, Inc. operators of ferry boats on Lake Erie.
- Filante, Ronald W., "A Note on the Economic Viability of the Erie Canal, 1825-1860," Business History Review, Spring, 1974, pp. 95-102.
- Fleming, Roy F., "Burning of the Steamship Erie, August 1841," Inland Seas, Fall, 1973, pp. 177-181.
- Fleming, Roy F., "Last Trip of the Bruce Mines, November, 1854," Inland Seas, Winter, 1972, pp. 287-291. Wreck of the side wheel steamer built in 1842.
- Folkman, Ralph C., "'Sparks' on the Great Lakes," Inland Seas, Fall, 1975, pp. 201-206. Author's personal reminiscences of his days as a wireless operator on the Great Lakes.
- Foss, Bruce E., "The Guidance Manual for Loading Great Lakes Bulk Carriers," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 417-427.
- "A Fresh Breeze Across the Great Lakes," Surveyor, November, 1974, pp. 18-27. Innovation in bulk cargo carrying on the Lakes.
- Frohman, Charles E., "Predicting Lake Levels," Inland Seas, Fall, 1973, pp. 182-185.
- Geraghty, Mim, "18th Century Great Lakes Sloop, the Welcome, Reborn in Michigan," National Fisherman, August, 1974, pp. 1C and 9C.
- Gerred, Jamie H., "Wreck of the Alex Nimick," Inland Seas, Summer, 1975, pp. 139-140. Wooden steamer was lost on September 21, 1907.
- Gillham, Skip, "The Loss of the Roy A. Jodrey," Telescope, March-April, 1975, pp. 41-42. Ore freighter sank in the St. Lawrence River near Wellesley Island, N.Y. on November 21, 1974.
- Gillham, Skip, "Sadley We Remember the Noronic," Telescope, November-December, 1974, pp. 147-154. Canada Steamship Lines steamer burned in September, 1949.
- Gillham, Skip, "The Wreck of the Transpacific," Telescope, January-February, 1972, pp. 14-15. Motor freighter was wrecked in the Gulf of St. Lawrence on May 18, 1971.

- Groom, Willard and Stuart Walsh, "The Lake Michigan Polar Expedition of 1917," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1972, pp. 72-73 and 77. Author Walsh made the trip from Chicago to Grand Haven and Muskegon in the steamer Alabama in 1917.
- Haggerty, Michael, "Maine's Big Ditch--The Cumberland-Oxford Canal," Down East, August, 1972, pp. 66-69, 101, 104.
- Haites, Erik F. and James Mak, "The Decline of Steamboating on the Antebellum Western Rivers: Some New Evidence and an Alternative Hypothesis," Explorations in Economic History, Fall, 1973, pp. 25-36.
- Haites, Erik F., James Mak, Gary M. Walton, and Jeremy Attack, "The Profitability of Steamboating on Western Rivers: 1850," Business History Review, Autumn, 1975, pp. 346-354.
- Hansen, Bent and Khairy Tourk, "The Suez Canal Project to Accommodate Super-Tankers," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, May, 1974, pp. 103-121.
- Hanson, H. "Living Conditions on Midland Canal Boats: Some Qualifications," Transport History, Spring, 1974, pp. 60-78.
- Herndon, G. Melvin, "A Grandiose Scheme to Navigate and Harness Niagara Falls," New York Historical Society Quarterly, January, 1974, pp. 7-17.
- Hollister, Fred, "The Loss of the Congress," Telescope, September-October, 1974, pp. 126-127, 138. Steamer Congress, ex Nebraska, was lost in 1904.
- Hollister, Fred, (cont.), "Thanksgiving Day on Lake Michigan 1889: The Wreck of the Steamer Calumet," Inland Seas, Winter, 1974, pp. 256-262. Edited reprint from the 1890 U.S. Life-Saving Service Annual Report.
- Horstman, Ronald, "The Loss of Government Greenbacks on the Steamer Ruth," Missouri Historical Review, October, 1975, pp. 87-89. Steamer carrying \$2,600,000 burned on the Mississippi River, August 4, 1863.
- Hughes, T.E., "Suez: [Ferdinand] de Lesspes' 'Bubble' That Boomed," Sea Breezes, June, 1975, pp. 345-355. A look at the events behind the construction of the Suez Canal and the subsequent British financial involvement in it.
- Hurlindo, Pedro S. and Frederick J. Weymann, "Functional Classification of Great Lakes Commercial Ports," Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Forum, 1974, pp. 105-114.
- Jackson, Herbert G., Jr., "Steamboat Days on Sebec Lake," Down East, September, 1974, pp. 60-63 and 96.

- Jansson, Martin E., "Murray River Paddle Steamers," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1973, pp. 3-8. Brief history of traffic on the Australian river.
- Kaplan, Edward S., "William Jennings Bryan and the Panama Canal Tolls Controversy," Mid-America, April, 1974, pp. 100-108.
- Kimball, Marion Reed., "Steamboating on the Upper Penobscot," Down East, April, 1974, pp. 58-59, 77-78.
- Krog, Carl E., "Lumber Ports of Marinette--Menominee in the Nineteenth Century," Inland Seas, Winter, 1972, pp. 272-280.
- Kruse, Richard J., "The Nubish Island Rock Cut," Telescope, January-February, 1974, pp. 3-5. Excavation in the St. Marys River to open it to navigation.
- Kuttruff, Karl, "The Wreck of the Jessie Martin," Telescope, March-April, 1973, pp. 42-50. Two-masted schooner was wrecked in Lake Michigan in November, 1882.
- Landon, Fred, "By Canoe to Lake Superior in 1838," Inland Seas, Spring, 1973, pp. 33-36, 45-46. Story of James Evans, missionary to the Indians.
- Lee, Robert E., "Life Begins . . . at 50?" Telescope, January-February, 1975, pp. 3-13. History of the ore freighter Henry Ford II.
- Lee, Robert E., "Ssh! We're Sailing Past the Haunted House," Telescope, May-June, 1975, pp. 63-67. Author's recollections of the steamer Thousand Islander.
- Lee, Robert E., "The Wonderful Welland Canal," Telescope, January-February, 1972, pp. 3-13.
- Lonsdale, Adrian L., "Rescue in '86," Inland Seas, Spring, 1974, pp. 29-34. Rescue of the crews of the steamer Robert Wallace and the schooner David Wallace in November, 1886.
- Loughran, J.L., "Flags and Funnels: Ferry Companies and Others," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 93-99.
- Lucker, Laurence H., Jr., "Let's Get Technical!" Telescope, March-April, 1974, pp. 35-37. Salvage of the steamer Sidney Smith which sank in the channel between Lake St. Clair and Lake Huron following a collision in 1973.
- McDonald, Austin, "Sailing Up the Seine," Sea Breezes, June, 1974, pp. 317-320. Author's recollections of service in a small motor coaster trading between London and Paris after 1950.

- Mak, James, and Erik F. Haites, "The Decline of Steamboating on the Antebellum Western Rivers: Some New Evidence and an Alternative Hypothesis," Explorations in Economic History, Fall, 1973, pp. 25-36.
- Mak, James, Gary M. Walton, Jeremy Atack, and Erik F. Haites, "The Profitability of Steamboating on Western Rivers: 1850," Business History Review, Autumn, 1975, pp. 346-354.
- Marcolin, Lorenzo, "Scuba Diving for History on the Great Lakes," Inland Seas, Spring, 1975, pp. 7-13. Author tells of some of the sunken vessels he has explored.
- Meakin, Alexander C., "Four Long and One Short: A History of the Great Lakes Towing Company," Inland Seas, Winter, 1974, pp. 231-241; Spring, 1975, pp. 14-27; Summer, 1975, pp. 117-124, 133-138.
- Middleton, Edward N., "The Loss of the Steamer City of Duluth," Telescope, July-August, 1973, pp. 106-109. Vessel was lost January 26, 1898.
- Middleton, Edward N., "The Northern Michigan Line," Telescope, July-August, 1972, pp. 95-107, 113. History of the firm which provided passenger service between Chicago and Mackinac after 1881.
- Middleton, Edward N., "The Sinking of the Delaware: The Story Behind the Story," Telescope, May-June, 1974, pp. 55-56. Lake Michigan passenger steamer sank in 1836.
- Millet, Donald J., "The Saga of Water Transportation into Southwest Louisiana to 1900," Louisiana History, Fall, 1974, pp. 339-356.
- Morras, W.P., "A Grand Excursion to Lake Superior in 1865," Telescope, March-April, 1974, pp. 27-34. Abridged from the Detroit Free Press, July-August, 1865, by Gordon P. Bugbee. Author Morras travelled on the steamers Lac La Belle and Meteor.
- Morse, Robert, "After Eight Years, World's Shipping Is Moving Through Suez Canal," Smithsonian, October, 1975, pp. 60-67.
- Mueller, Edward A., "Beds About the Dimensions of a Poor-House Coffin," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1972, pp. 25-35; Summer, 1972, pp. 98-105. History of the DeBary-Baya Merchants Line of steamers which operated around Florida.
- Mueller, Edward A., "The Brock Line--'The Old Reliable,'" Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1974, pp. 207-213. Steamers on the St. Johns River in Florida from the 1850's to ca. 1910.
- Mullen, Oakman, "The Days of the Hart Steamboat Line," Inland Seas, Winter, 1972, pp. 302-305. Company operated from 1873-1913.

- Murphy, Patrick, "The Loss of Lightship No. 82," Inland Seas, Spring, 1975, pp. 28-33. Vessel was lost November 10, 1913.
- Mushkat, Jerome M., "Mineral and Timber Prospects in Upper Michigan: The 1858 Diary of John V.L. Pruyn," Inland Seas, Summer, 1974, pp. 84-94. Pruyn was an officer of the St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal Company and traveled to survey resources in the Company's land.
- Niemeyer, Robert H., "Streckfus Steamers," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1974, pp. 93-97. Mississippi River steamboats owned by John Streckfus and his descendents.
- Noble, Dennis L., "Incident in '94," Telescope, January-February, 1975, pp. 14-16. Saving of the crew of the schooner William Shupe which ran aground off Port Huron, Michigan in May, 1894.
- Noble, Dennis L., "Man the Surf Boat!" Inland Seas, Fall, 1975, pp. 207-219. Deals with three rescues during and 18 day period in 1883 by the Cleveland Life Saving Station as recorded in the log of the station kept by Charles C. Goodwin.
- Pickersgill, T.C., I.D. Sharp, and R.P. Trunick, "1000-Ft Tug/Barge Combination for Litton Great Lakes Corporation," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 183-208. Describes the features of the Tug/Barge Presque Isle.
- Poole, Francis, "The Panama Canal and Railway," Nautical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 217-220.
- Quinby, E.J., "North River Icebreaker," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1972-1973, pp. 199-202, 247. Steamer Newburgh was used to break ice in the winter of 1928-1929.
- Rapprich, William F., "The North West and North Land," Inland Seas, Spring, 1973, pp. 3-15. History of the two "Famous and luxurious vessels" which plied the Great Lakes prior to the turn of the century and for many years thereafter.
- Richardson, E.G., "The Sinking of the O.E. Parks," Telescope, May-June, 1975, pp. 82-83. The small lumber laden steamer sank off Thunder Bay Island on May 3, 1929.
- Riddell, John, "Story of the 'Clyde,'" Sea Breezes, September, 1972, pp. 597-603. Story of several tugboats of this named operated by the Clyde Navigation Trust on the Clyde River.
- Ross, Irwin, "The Big Storm," Seaway Review, December, 1973, pp. 26-28. Storm on the Great Lakes in November, 1913, which destroyed numerous vessels.

- Ross, Irwin, "A Steamboat Race with Death," American History Illustrated, April, 1973, pp. 34-37. Burning of the Hudson River steamer Henry Clay in 1852 while racing the steamer Armenia.
- Rotkin, Charles E., "Big River Barge Operations Would Stun Mark Twain," Smithsonian, August, 1975, pp. 28-35. Current operations on the Ohio River.
- Rudnick, Gregory S., "New Life for the American Lakes Fleet," Telescope, November-December, 1973, pp. 155-157. Describes new ships William R. Roesch and Roger M. Kyes.
- Scheiber, Harry N., "Land Reform, Speculation, and Governmental Failure: The Administration of Ohio's State Canal Lands, 1836-1860," Prologue, Summer, 1975, pp. 85-98.
- Schellig, Robert I., Jr., "The Grand Experiment," Telescope, March-April, 1975, pp. 43-45. Arrival of a 1000 foot modern vessel on the Great Lakes leads author to recall an incident in the career of an earlier "giant," the five masted schooner David Dows.
- Schellig, Robert I., Jr., "Legal Lore," Telescope, March-April, 1972, pp. 46-47. Describes legal suits following the collision of the steamers Willis L. King and Superior City on August 20, 1920 in Lake Superior.
- Schuessler, Raymond, "Panama--The Canal That Couldn't be Dug," Seaports and the Shipping World, January, 1974, pp. 17-19.
- Schuessler, Raymond, "Shipwrecks of Lake Michigan," Seaway Review, Spring 1973, pp. 29-31. Same article with fewer photographs appeared in Seaports and the Shipping World, May, 1974, pp. 22-23.
- Sexton, R.T., "River Murray Steamers," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 134-147.
- Sharp, I.D., R.P. Trunick, and T.C. Pickersgill, "1000-Ft Tug/Barge Combination for Litton Great Lakes Corporation," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 183-208. Describes the features of the Tug/Barge Presque Isle.
- Shearer, E.L., "Inland Waterway Trade Route Optimization Study," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 260-266.
- Sprague, Howard F., "A Little White Steamer, a Man in Gray, and Twenty Thousand Ships," Telescope, September, October, 1973, pp. 123-131. Describes activities of the small mail steamer C.F. Bielman, Jr., (later named Dove) which delivered mail to and received it from larger vessels in Detroit. Reprinted from St. Nicholas Magazine of date prior to 1922.

- Sprague, Stuart Seely, "The Canal at the Falls of the Ohio and the Three Cornered Rivalry," Register of the Kentucky Historical Society, January, 1974, pp. 38-54. Deals with the period 1804-1832.
- Stein, C.E., "Lake Huron Odyssey," Telescope, March-April, 1972, pp. 42-45. Consists mostly of the journal of Charles Gestron in which he describes his activities immediately after the loss of the bark Excelsior in Lake Huron in 1871.
- Stimson, Miriam Mansfield, "From Shore to Shore," Inland Seas, Fall, 1972, pp. 171-182. History of ferry traffic across the Detroit River to Windsor, Canada, primarily in the 19th century.
- Stinson, Byron, "The Canal Era," American History Illustrated, August, 1972.
- Strobridge, Truman R., "Early Lake Captains, Revue Cutters, and Politics," Inland Seas, Winter, 1973, pp. 240-248. Deals with people active before 1880.
- Strobridge, Truman R. and Richard D. White, "Nineteenth Century Lighthouse Tenders on the Great Lakes," Inland Seas, Summer, 1975, pp. 87-96.
- Sykora, T.A., "1972--A New Era in Great Lakes Transportation," Inland Seas, Summer, 1972, pp. 131-133. Role of the motor vessel Stewart J. Cort.
- Taft, Robert, Jr., ". . . And Now We Must End Discrimination Against Great Lakes Ports," Seaway Review, Spring 1973, pp. 6-9.
- Thomas, P.N., "Ships That Served--The Thames Craft Tug SCORCHER," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 31-39.
- Thrasher, Patrick, "Alaska's Wet and Wild Highway," Nautical Magazine, January, 1975, pp. 33-38. Inside passage on the southeast Alaska coast.
- Tourk, Khairy, and Bent Hansen, "The Suez Canal Project to Accommodate Super-Tankers," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, May, 1974, pp. 103-121.
- Trebilock, Dorothy, "The Passing of the City of Flint 32," Inland Seas, Spring, 1972, pp. 36-38. Career of the car ferry ended in December, 1969.
- Trimble, Paul E., "Inconceivable Commerce," Inland Seas, Fall, 1974, pp. 168-177. Review of efforts over the last few years to lengthen the navigation season on the Great Lakes.
- Trunick, R.P., T.C. Pickersgill, and I.D. Sharp, "1000-Ft Tug/Barge Combination for Litton Great Lakes Corporation," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 183-208. Describes the features of the Tug/Barge Presque Isle.



- Truscott, Charles H., "The Lake's Unique Gospel Ship," Telescope, September-October, 1973, pp. 132-138. Story of the steamer Glad Tidings, later named Elva, as a gospel ship, passenger boat, and barge, 1889-1954.
- Truscott, Mike, "River of Idle Ships," Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 179-181. Author tells why River Fal is an attractive location for laying up ships.
- Walsh, Stuart and Willard Groom, "The Lake Michigan Polar Expedition of 1917," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1972, pp. 72-73, 77. Author Walsh made the trip from Chicago to Grand Haven and Muskegon in the steamer Alabama in 1917.
- Walton, Gary M., Jeremy Atack, Erik F. Haites, and James Mak, "The Profitability of Steamboating on Western Rivers: 1850," Business History Review, Autumn, 1975, pp. 346-354.
- Watkins, T.H., "Mark Twain and His Mississippi," American West, November, 1973, pp. 12-19.
- Watson, Alan D., "The Ferry in Colonial North Carolina: A Vital Link in Transportation," North Carolina Historical Review, July, 1974, pp. 247-260.
- Weymann, Frederick J. and Pedro S. Hurlindo, "Functional Classification of Great Lakes Commercial Ports," Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Forum, 1974, pp. 105-114.
- White, Richard D. and Truman R. Strobridge, "Nineteenth Century Lighthouse Tenders on the Great Lakes," Inland Seas, Summer, 1975, pp. 87-96.
- Whynot, G. Keith, "Some Business Aspects of Tanker Transportation in the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River Areas," Inland Seas, Winter, 1974, pp. 268, 277-286.
- Wicklund, Richard H., "Remember the Keewatin," Telescope, July-August, 1975, pp. 107-113. History of the Great Lakes steamer built in 1907 and now serves as a museum at Douglas, Michigan.
- Wicklund, Richard H., "The Goderich Grain Storage Fleet," Telescope, July-August, 1974, pp. 87-93. Vessels in Goderich, Ontario, Canada.
- Wiles, Rich A., "The Welcome: A Living Museum," Inland Seas, Summer, 1974, pp. 128-130. Construction of a replica of the sloop used as a fur trader and military vessel by the British during the American Revolution.
- Wilson, Loudon G., "When Courage and Calamity Went Hand in Hand," Telescope, July-August, 1975, pp. 95-101. Survey of Great Lakes ships and shipping before 1870.

- Wolff, Julius F., Jr., "The Shipwrecks of Lake Superior, 1900-1909," Inland Seas, Spring, 1972, pp. 51-63. Continuation of article from Winter, 1971.
- Wolff, Julius F., Jr., "They Sailed Away on Lake Superior," Inland Seas, Winter, 1973, pp. 262-274, 283-285. Vessels lost without trace in the 18th and 19th centuries.
- Wyman, Theodore C., "Naushon & New Bedford at War," Steamboat Bill, Winter, 1973, pp. 200-203. Service of two Massachusetts ferry boats in World War II.
- Yzenbaard, John H., "The Knickerbocker: A Vessel of Unfulfilled Hope," Inland Seas, Spring, 1973, pp. 47-49. Operation of two masted schooner on Lake Michigan in 1847.
- Yzenbaard, John H., "Shattered Dreams: The Burning of the Phoenix," Inland Seas, Fall, 1974, pp. 159-167. Steamboat burned in 1847.

## VII. SEAPORTS AND COASTAL AREAS

- Andrews, David, "'The Day Dover Nearly Died,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1973, pp. 205-207. British port was threatened with destruction when a fire broke out on board the monitor H.M.S. Glatton in September, 1918.
- Ashmore, S.A., "Harbor Survey Operations Using Cubic Autotape," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 19-24.
- Barsness, Richard W., "Maritime Activity and Port Development in the United States Since 1900: A Survey," Journal of Transport History, February, 1974, pp. 167-184.
- Black, John N., "Mayslin--The Case for Seaport," Geographical Journal, October, 1974, pp. 365-372. Strongly advocates carrying out development plan for modern port for London.
- Blaas, Chr., "Callers of Kiel," Sea Breezes, January, 1975, pp. 7-9. Author's thoughts on vessels which entered the German port in recent months.
- Blaas, Fr. Cr., "Kiel Round-Up," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 669-674. Photographic essay on the small sailing vessels and auxiliaries in and around the port.
- Booth, George W., "'We've Played Cards and Lost,'" Civil War Times Illustrated, January, 1973, pp. 16-22. Life in New Orleans just before the capture of that city by Union forces in 1862 taken from Booth's diary.
- Castagnera, James, "Grand Haven and the Coast Guard," Inland Seas, Fall, 1972, pp. 202-205.
- Chang, W.H., L.S. Lee, S.J. Yang, and C.G. Vandervoort, "Harbour Expansion and Harbour Congestion Charges: An Application of Nonlinear Programming," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1975, pp. 209-229. Authors present a model to plan future expansion of harbors in Taiwan with the aim of securing optimal flows of goods.
- "The Coldest Wharf in the World," Surveyor, November, 1974, pp. 2-5. Man-made iceberg is taking some hazards out of docking supply ships in the Antarctic.
- Daunton, M.J., "Aristocrat and Traders: The Bute Docks, 1839-1914," Journal of Transport History, September, 1975, pp. 65-85. Developments at Cardiff, Wales.
- De Carrico, Marion K., "Atlantic Death Trap," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 1-7. Happenings on Cape Hatteras.

- DeWeille, Jan and Anandarup Ray, "The Optimum Port Capacity," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1974, pp. 244-259. Authors consider how far a port should install additional berths to cater for random ship arrivals.
- Egnal, Marc, "The Changing Structure of Philadelphia's Trade with the British West Indies, 1750-1775," Pennsylvania Magazine of History & Biography, April, 1975, pp. 156-179.
- Ferriss, Lloyd, "Richmond 1823-1973," Down East, April, 1973, pp. 44-49. Tells some of the maritime history of the Maine port and has pictures of many of her ships.
- Galus, Henry S., "New Bedford Could Become Oil Depot," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 19A.
- Gaston, Mervyn J., "London Tug Fleet Take-Over," Sea Breezes, March, 1975, pp. 146-149. Acquisition of the London Tugs Ltd. by Alexandra Towing Co. Ltd..
- Gaston, Mervyn J., "Tugs for the Port of Manchester," Sea Breezes, January, 1975, pp. 19-22.
- Gilman, John M., "Captain Thomas Chidgey and the Port of Watchet," Maritime History, March, 1974, pp. 31-48.
- Hammond, Anne W., "Skolfield Shipbuilders and Seafarers," Down East, April, 1975, pp. 52-56, 71. Activities of the Skolfield family of Brunswick, Maine in the 19th century.
- Hawkins, L.W., "The Mission Boats," Sea Breezes, January, 1973, pp. 34-42. Story of the service to North Sea fishing fleets of the National Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen, 1882-1950.
- Heggie, Ian, "Charging for Port Facilities," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, January, 1974, pp. 3-25. Examines some existing tariffs and suggests principles on which ports charges should be fixed.
- Hignett, H.M., "Safety of Navigation in and Near Ports with Particular Reference to Pilotage," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Autumn, 1974, pp. 400-408; Winter, 1974/1975, pp. 442-449.
- Huston, Michael and Bruce Putnam, "Implications of Deepwater Terminal Development," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1974, pp. 24-27. Transportation of oil in Very Large Crude Carriers (VLCC's) will necessitate construction of superports.
- Jeans, D.N., "The Supply of Ships at Sydney, New South Wales, 1845-1899," Maritime History, Autumn, 1974, pp. 89-96.

- Kunnert, D.W., "Seasport-Seaport to Superport," Down East, November, 1973, pp. 28-35, 67-68.
- Lee, L.S., S.J. Yang, C.G. Vandervoort, and W.H. Chang, "Harbour Expansion and Harbour Congestion Charges: An Application of Nonlinear Programming," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1975, pp. 209-229. Authors present a model to plan future expansion of harbors in Taiwan with the aim of securing optimal flows of goods.
- Little, J.H. and R.A. Yorke, "Offshore Survey at Carthage, Tunisia, 1973," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 85-101.
- McCann, Peter C., "Echoes of Scarborough's Excursion Vessels," Sea Breezes, September, 1972, pp. 570-573. Author's recollections of summer days spent in the port's fleet of pleasure craft in the 1930's.
- McKernan, John G. and Niki C. Scoufopoulos, "Underwater Survey of Ancient Gythion, 1972," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 103-116.
- Maber, John M., "Portsmouth's Wooden Walls," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 749-752. Review of some of the Royal Navy vessels harboured in this port and uses to which they were put.
- Marcus, Henry S., "The Need for a Unified Governmental Approach to Port Planning," Proceedings of 14th Annual Transportation Research Forum, 1973, pp. 831-839.
- Martin, R.N., "Mineral Ports of North Wales," Sea Breezes, March, 1972, pp. 171-174.
- Merchant, Thomas H., "New Life for Aberystwyth Harbour," Sea Breezes, October, 1972, pp. 629-642.
- "New Era for World Ports," Surveyor, May, 1974, pp. 14-24. Brief world-wide survey of modernization, expansion, and new construction in seaports.
- O'Connell, William J., "Mighty Midgets of Portland Harbor," Down East, October, 1975, pp. 40-43, 62. Deals with Captain Edwin P. McDuffie, Sr., harbormaster, and the fleet of three tugs under his command.
- Ogundana, Babafemi, "Seaport Development: Multi-National Co-operation in West Africa," Journal of Modern African Studies, September, 1974, pp. 395-407.
- Parker, James C., "Blakeley: A Frontier Seaport," Alabama Review, January, 1974, pp. 39-51. Alabama city named for Josiah Blakeley who established it in 1813.

- Peebles, Robert H., "The Galveston Harbor Controversy of the Gilded Age," Texana, No. 1, 1974, pp. 74-83. Efforts to improve the port in the post Civil War era.
- Putnam, Bruce, and Michael Huston, "Implications of Deepwater Terminal Development," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1974, pp. 24-27. Transportation of oil in Very Large Crude Carriers (VLCC's) will necessitate construction of superports.
- Ray, Anandarup, and Jan DeWille, "The Optimum Port Capacity," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1974, pp. 244-259. Authors consider how far a port should install additional berths to cater for random ship arrivals.
- Reynolds, Irving H., "Mystic Reminiscences," Log of Mystic Seaport, November, 1975, pp. 88-91. Author wrote to Carl Cutler in 1945 about his recollections of maritime activities in Mystic during the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Robinson, G.F.B., "Merseyside Memories," Sea Breezes, November, 1973, pp. 668-671. Author's recollections of Liverpool in its great days of maritime pageantry as a port of passenger ships in the early 20th century.
- Rosebrock, Ellen, Christine Townley, John Townley, and Terry Walton, "Fulton Ferry Brooklyn . . . Our River's Other Shore," South Street Reporter, Winter, 1974-1975, pp. 3-9.
- Schlich, Victor A., "Steady as You Go," Yankee, February, 1974, pp. 58-63, 154-163. Pilots and piloting in modern Portland, Maine.
- Scoufopoulos, Niki C., and John G. McKernan, "Underwater Survey of Ancient Gythion, 1972," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 103-116.
- Simms, Tom, "Barrow-in-Furness," Nautical Magazine, October, 1974, pp. 214-218.
- Simms, Tom, "Dartmouth," Nautical Magazine, February, 1974, pp. 72-77.
- Simms, Tom, "Dundee," Nautical Magazine, June, 1974, pp. 326-331.
- Simms, Tom, "Firth of Forth," Nautical Magazine, November 1974, pp. 262-266.
- Simms, Tom, "Felixstowe," Nautical Magazine, January, 1974, pp. 6-10.
- Simms, Tom, "Gloucester," Nautical Magazine, December, 1974, pp. 329-334.
- Simms, Tom, "Grimsby " Nautical Magazine, April, 1974, pp. 214-220.
- Simms, Tom, "Hong Kong," Nautical Magazine, February, 1975, pp. 73-77.
- Simms, Tom, "Newport, Mon.," Nautical Magazine, July, 1975, pp. 6-10.

- Simms, Tom, "The Port of Hamburg," Nautical Magazine, June, 1975, pp. 331-334.
- Simms, Tom, "Port of London," Nautical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 201-205.
- Simms, Tom, "The Port of New York," Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 273-277.
- Simms, Tom, "Ramsgate," Nautical Magazine, March, 1974, pp. 134-139.
- Simms, Tom, "Rotterdam," Nautical Magazine, March, 1975, pp. 161-165.
- Simms, Tom, "Sheerness," Nautical Magazine, July, 1974, pp. 6-12.
- Simms, Tom, "Swansea," Nautical Magazine, August, 1974, pp. 73-80.
- Simms, Tom, "Teesside," Nautical Magazine, September, 1974, pp. 145-151.
- Simms, Tom, "Tynside," Nautical Magazine, January, 1975, pp. 17-23.
- Simper, Robert, "Sailing Barges of Sittingbourne," Sea Breezes December, 1972, pp. 777-780. Story of turn of the century vessels of the North Kent port.
- "In Singapore, the Growth Goes On: Record Activity and Expansion Mark the Republic's Maritime Health," Surveyor, November, 1975, pp. 2-7.
- Smith, David C., "Coastal Shipping Trade on the Eve of the Railroad: Gardiner, Maine in the Early 1830's," Maine Historical Society Quarterly, Winter, 1974, pp. 148-177.
- Stammers, Michael, "The Mersey Boatmen and Their Gigs," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1975, pp. 283-288.
- Stevens, Thomas A., "The Connecticut River Steamboat Dock at Essex," League Bulletin, July, 1975, pp. 52-53.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Channel Pilot Cutter Was Epitome of Her Type," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 10C-11C. Features the Harve pilot cutter Jolie Brise.
- Townley, Christine, John Townley, Terry Walton, and Ellen Rosebrock, "Fulton Ferry Brooklyn . . . Our River's Other Shore," South Street Reporter, Winter, 1974-1975, pp. 3-9.
- Townley, John, Terry Walton, Ellen Rosebrock, and Christine Townley, "Fulton Ferry Brooklyn . . . Our River's Other Shore," South Street Reporter, Winter, 1974-1975, pp. 3-9.
- Trump, H.J., "Changing Fortunes of a West Country Port," Sea Breezes, July, 1974, pp. 431-435. Brief survey of the last century of the port Teignmouth.

- Trump, H.J. "The Port of Teignmouth and the Teignmouth Harbour Commission, 1836-1932," Maritime History, March, 1974, pp. 49-64.
- Tuppen, J.N., "Fos: Europort of the South," Geography, July, 1975, pp. 213-217. Recent developments in the French port.
- Van Bussel, Tony, "A Decade of Towage in Europort," Sea Breezes, February, 1973, pp. 100-104. A look at tugs which handle giant tankers in Rotterdam's Europort complex.
- Vandervoort, C.G., W.H. Chang, L.S. Lee, and S.J. Yang, "Harbour Expansion and Harbour Congestion Charges: An Application of Nonlinear Programming," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1975, pp. 209-229. Authors present a model to plan future expansion of harbors in Taiwan with the aim of securing optimal flows of goods.
- Wallace, G.J. "Felixstowe: Britain's Little Big Port," Geography, July, 1975, pp. 209-213.
- Walsh, Donald A., "Master Planning Considerations for Commercial Ports," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 25-32.
- Walton, Terry, Ellen Rosebrock, Christine Townley, and John Townley, "Fulton Ferry Brooklyn . . . Our River's Other Shore," South Street Reporter, Winter, 1974-1975, pp. 3-9.
- Wilkes, Peter, "Heroism in New York," Nautical Magazine, June, 1975, pp. 342-344. Heroic efforts of the crew of the tugboat Julia C. Moran to save crewmen from the burning ship Alva Cape and the tanker Texaco Massachusetts in 1966.
- Wilson, London G., "The Melting Pot in Panic and Progress," Telescope, May-June, 1973, pp. 73-80. A brief look at the port of Detroit around 1835 and the men there involved in shipping activities.
- Yang, S.J., C.G. Vandervoort, W.H. Chang, and L.S. Lee, "Harbour Expansion and Harbour Congestion Charges: An Application of Nonlinear Programming," Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, September, 1975, pp. 209-229. Authors present a model to plan future expansion of harbors in Taiwan with the aim of securing optimal flows of goods.
- Yorke, R. A. and J.H. Little, "Offshore Survey at Carthage, Tunisia, 1973," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 85-101.



## VIII. SHIPBUILDING AND ALLIED TOPICS

- Baker, A.J., "Degradation of Wood by Products of Metal Corrosion," Wooden Boat, No. 3, 1975, pp. 18-23.
- Ballert, Albert G., "Enter Roger Blough!" Telescope, September-October, 1972, pp. 139-142. Account of the construction of the first supersized Great Lakes motor vessel.
- Barr, Roderick A. and Robert J. Etter, "Selection of Propulsion Systems for High-Speed Advanced Marine Vehicles," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 33-49.
- "Basic Training for Tomorrow's Shipbuilders," Surveyor, November, 1974, pp. 6-11.
- Beavis, Bill, "The Sailing-Ship Out of Hibernation," Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 278-280. Modern sailing vessel referred to as a Dynaship developed at the Schiffbau Institute of the University of Hamburg.
- Beverley, J. A., R. L. Koch, E. C. Stewart, and J. Weiks, "Analog Study and Performance of the New 440-ft Ferries for the State of Washington," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 146-162.
- Borriello, F. F., G. Sorkin, C. H. Pohler, and A. B. Stavoog, "General Considerations Regarding the Structural Design of High-Performance Ships," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 281-295.
- Boswell, Robert J. and Geoffrey G. Cox, "Design and Model Evaluation of a Highly Skewed Propeller for a Cargo Ship," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 73-89.
- Boutilier, E. L., "Maine Ship's Caulkers," Down East, April, 1974, pp. 72-74.
- Boutilier, Red, "Aluminum Yacht Man Paul Luke Had Himself a Very Busy Year," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 2C.
- Boutilier, Red, "Steel Boats Will Be Built by New Yard," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 6C, 28C. Tells of the Eastern Shipbuilding Corporation of Boothbay Harbor, Maine.
- Bovet, D. M., R. E. Johnson, and E. L. Jones, "Recent Coast Guard Research into Vessel Stability," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 329-339.
- Bowhay, Dorothy, "Ships of Appledore," Sea Breezes, March, 1975, pp. 134-137. Brief look at the research and planning that went into the building of the replicas of the ships Nonsuch and Golden Hinde by J. Hinks and Son.
- Bradshaw, Ronald T., "The Optimum Alignment of Marine Shafting," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 260-269.

- Branigan, Denis, "John Laird: Iron Ship Builder," Sea Breezes, October, 1974 pp. 631-635. Brief account of activities between 1829 and 1874.
- Brayton, W. C., "Recent Developments in Shipyard Welding," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 243-254.
- Bridges, D. W. and W. M. Fassell, "PURETEC System for Treatment of Shipboard Waste," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 297-303.
- Brown, Neal A. and John A. Norton, "Thruster Design for Acoustic Positioning Systems," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 122-137.
- Carr, J. Revelle, "Ropemaking at Mystic," Log of Mystic Seaport, November, 1975, pp. 74-81.
- Carstensen, Russell V., "Cost Considerations for Electrical/Electronic System Installation Design," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 378-389. Makes recommendations to aid the designer in reducing system installation costs necessitated by limited budgets.
- Colvin, Thomas E., "Insulation of Metal Hulls: One Pilgrim's Progress: Problems of Incompatibility of Foam, Surface Overcome," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 6B-7B, 14B, 16B.
- Courtsal, Donald P. and Cornelis Van Mook, "A New Dimension in River Towboats: 10,500 shp," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 111-121.
- Cox, Geoffrey G. and Robert J. Boswell, "Design and Model Evaluation of a Highly Skewed Propeller for a Cargo Ship," Marine Technology, January, 1974, pp. 73-89.
- Cummings, Damon E. and N. Bernard Kroeger, Jr., "Subcavitating Propeller Design for Maximum Propeller Efficiency or Minimum Fuel Use," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 173-182.
- Dudley, Brian A., "The Construction of Titanic," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1972, pp. 10, 20.
- Duncan, Catherine G., Theodore C. Scheffer, and George H. Englerth, "A Technical Comparison of Red and White Oaks," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 48-57.
- Eisele, Peter T., "How to Build a Cruise Ship," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1972, pp. 11-15.
- Englerth, George H., Catherine G. Duncan, and Theodore C. Scheffer, "A Technical Comparison of Red and White Oaks," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 48-57.
- Etter, Robert J. and Roderick A. Barr, "Selection of Propulsion Systems for High-Speed Advanced Marine Vehicles," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 33-49.

- Fassell, W. M. and D. W. Bridges, "PURETEC System for Treatment of Shipboard Waste," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 297-303.
- Fellowes, J., "Shipbuilding at Sheerness: The Period 1750-1802," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 73-83. Includes a list of vessels built at the Royal Dockyard. List of vessels built here 1821-1860 is in Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 209-211.
- Frank, Stuart M., "James D. Driggs' Shipsmith Shop," Log of Mystic Seaport, Winter, 1974, pp. 106-116. Shop of a New Bedford manufacturer of whaling implements preserved at Mystic Seaport.
- Halm, Harold, "A Colonial Ship Yard of About 1785," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 77-89. Deals with the schooners Sultana, Halifax, Sir Edward Hawke, and Chaleur.
- Heath, John E. "Boats and Boatbuilders of the East Midlands in the 19th Century," Transport History, Summer, 1975, pp. 134-140.
- Houghton, George K., "Building 'Yippies' in the Thousand Islands," Inland Seas, Fall, 1972, pp. 196-201. Construction of Yard Patrol boats "YP's" or "Yippies" for the Navy during World War II by Hutchinson Bros. Boat Works.
- "The Ice-Breaker Makers," 100A1, June, 1975, pp. 8-12. Story on the Wartsila Shipyard in Finland.
- "Italcantieri--The Mediterranean's Modern Shipbuilding Group," Compass, Winter, 1974, pp. 33-41.
- Jackman, J. Albin, "A New England Builder of Ships for the Great Lakes," Telescope, May-June, 1974, pp. 57-75. Mid 20th century activities of Luther A. Blount of Warren, Rhode Island.
- Johnson, R. E. E. L. Jones, and D. M. Bovet, "Recent Coast Guard Research into Vessel Stability," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 329-339.
- Jones, E. L., D. M. Bovet, and R. E. Johnson, "Recent Coast Guard Research into Vessel Stability," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 329-339.
- Koch, R. L., E. C. Stewart, J. Weiks, and J. A. Beverley, "Analog Study and Performance of the New 440-ft Ferries for the State of Washington," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 146-162.
- "Kockums: More Than a Big Crane," 100A1, December, 1974, pp. 10-15. Story of Sweden's largest and most successful shipyard.
- Kroeger, N. Bernard, Jr., and Damon E. Cummings, "Subcavitating Propeller Design for Maximum Propeller Efficiency or Minimum Fuel Use," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 173-182.

"LNG Brings New Challenges to Shipbuilding," Surveyor, August, 1975, pp. 26-32. The 'second generation' of liquified natural gas carriers shows refinements over the first.

Lameijer, J. N. F., Ir. H. Schuffel, and A. Lazet, "Bridge Ergonomics," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring, 1975, pp. 498-527. Authors argue for better designed bridges on modern merchant ships.

Lazet, A., J. N. F. Lameijer, and Ir. H. Schuffel, "Bridge Ergonomics," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring, 1975, pp. 498-527. Authors argue for better designed bridges on modern merchant ships.

Lee, Robert E., "Two Long Ships Are Made Longer!" Telescope, March-April, 1973, pp. 31-41.

"Lloyds Register and the Shipbuilder," 100A1, September, 1974, pp. 10-15.

Lopez, Adalberto, "Shipbuilding in Sixteenth-Century Asuncion Del Paraguay," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 31-37.

Leavitt, John F., "Shipbuilding in Colonial Connecticut," Log of Mystic Seaport, Spring, 1974, pp. 17-26.

Lyon, D. J., "The Denny Collection of Plans," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 180-190. Collection is at the National Maritime Museum.

McCarthy, William L. and Richard P. Wallace, "VIDEC After One Year--Installation and Operation," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 390-404. Documents the history of the Vibration Analysis and Deviation Concept (VIDEC), a computerized steam propulsion plant performance monitoring and failure prediction system, which has been operating on a new containership.

McDaniel, Linda, "Bath Iron Works: Rebirth of a Shipyard," Sealift, April, 1974, pp. 4-7.

McDaniel, Linda, "Todd Shipyards: 140 Years of Shipbuilding," Sealift, August, 1974, pp. 14-17.

Mackay, I. S. S., "The Ergonomic Bridge," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 467-471.

"'Making It' in Miami," 100A1, June, 1975, pp. 19-21. Story of Raymond Pearlson and the syncrolift, an elevator type drydock, he invented 17 years ago.

Masubuchi, Koichi and Kiyoshi Terai "Assessment of the Japanese Shipbuilding Industry," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 249-259.

"The Midnight Sun's Still Shining," 100A1, June, 1975, pp. 2-7. Fall off in demand for large tankers but sustained interest in smaller sophisticated vessels makes for optimism in the shipbuilding industry in Finland.

- Munroe, Hugh F., "Conversion of Seamaster Cargoliners to Full Containerships," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 145-158.
- Narbut, F. L., "Factors Affecting the Selection of a Controllable-Pitch Propeller," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 163-168.
- "A 'New' Building Material for the Maritime Industry: Prestressed Concrete Is Becoming an Attractive Alternative to Steel," Surveyor, November, 1975, pp. 8-13.
- Norton, John A. and Neal A. Brown, "Thruster Design for Acoustic Positioning Systems," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 122-137.
- Perkins, W. F., Jr., "Discussion Notes for a Review of Progress in Design of Large SES (Surface Effect Ships)," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 254-259.
- Pohler, C. H., A. B. Stavoog, F. F. Borriello, and G. Sorkin, "General Considerations Regarding the Structural Design of High-Performance Ships," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 281-295.
- Raines, Dean A., "DD 963 Power Plant," Marine Technology, January, 1975, pp. 1-24.
- "Renaissance Man in the City of Merchants," 100A1, December, 1974, pp. 24-29. Story of Pietro Campanella, shipbuilder of Genoa.
- Richmond, Glenn, "Paul Luke's Boat Yard," Down East, April, 1973, pp. 54-57. Custom boat builder of East Boothbay, Maine.
- Rickborn, Harold R., "Designer Supports Regulations on 'Floating' of Swamped Boats," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 7A, 31A. Defends Coast Guard rules regarding flotation standards incorporated into the requirement for boats manufactured following the Safe Boating Act of 1971.
- Robertson, Paul L., "Shipping and Shipbuilding: The Case of William Denny & Brother," Business History, January, 1974, pp. 36-47.
- Robertson, Paul L., "Technical Education in the British Shipbuilding and Marine Engineering Industries, 1863-1914," Economic Historical Review, May, 1974, pp. 222-235.
- Roper, David J., "Lowestoft-Built for Many Flags," Sea Breezes, January, 1972, pp. 51-55. Some of the vessels built by the Brooke Marine Shipyard since 1949.
- Roper, David J., "Richards of Lowestoft," Sea Breezes, January, 1973, pp. 8-12. Brief history of Richards Ltd., shipbuilders formerly known primarily as builders of fishing vessels.

- "Scaling Down Shipbuilding Problems," Surveyor, February, 1974, pp. 2-5. Use of plastic models often means savings in building steel ships.
- Scheffer, Theodore C., George H. Englerth, and Catherine G. Duncan, "A Technical Comparison of Red and White Oaks," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 48-57.
- Scherer, J. Otto, "Aerodynamics of High-Performance Wing Sails," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 270-276.
- Schuffel, Ir. H., A. Lazet and J. N. F. Lameijer, "Bridge Ergonomics," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring, 1975, pp. 498-527. Authors argue for better designed bridges on modern merchant ships.
- Scorsch, Eugene, "The Steerbear System at Sun Ship," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 169-176.
- Seabrook, William, "The Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co. Ltd.," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 34-41. Shipbuilding activities of the Japanese firm.
- "Shipbuilding in Greece: Mixing Heritage with Enterprise," Surveyor, May, 1974, pp. 8-13.
- "A Ship's Shortest Trip," Surveyor, August, 1974, pp. 22-30. Customs and traditions associated with launching ships.
- Smith, Irving, "Recent Trends in Hull Machinery," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 209-214.
- Sorkin, G., C. H. Pohler, A. B. Stavoog, and F. F. Borriello, "General Considerations Regarding the Structural Design of High-Performance Ships," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 281-295.
- Spencer, John S., "Structural Design of Aluminum Crewboats," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 267-274.
- Stavoog, A. B., F. F. Borriello, G. Sorkin, and C. H. Pohler, "General Considerations Regarding the Structural Design of High-Performance Ships," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 281-295.
- Stewart, E. C., J. Weiks, J. A. Beverley, and R. L. Koch, "Analog Study and Performance of the New 440-ft Ferries for the State of Washington," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 146-162.
- Teraï, Kiyoshi and Koichi Masubuchi, "Assessment of the Japanese Shipbuilding Industry," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 249-259.
- Thomas, Bettye C., "A Nineteenth Century Black Operated Shipyard, 1866-1884: Reflections upon Its Inception and Ownership," Journal of Negro History, January, 1974, pp. 1-12. Account of the Chesapeake Marine Railway and Drydock Company of Baltimore.

- Trimble William F., "From Sail to Steam: Shipbuilding in the Pittsburgh Area, 1790-1865," Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 147-167.
- Van der Linden, Peter, "Simon Langell, Master Carpenter on the River of Wood," Telescope, May-June, 1973, pp. 63-72. Description of Langell's activities with a list of vessels he built at St. Clair, Michigan between 1864 and 1900.
- Van Mook, Cornelis and Donald P. Courtsal, "A New Dimension in River Towboats: 10,500 shp," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 111-121.
- Volcy, Guy C., "Reduction Gear Damages Related to External Influences," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 333-336. Increases in the tonnage of tankers, LNG carriers, and container vessels accompanied by increases in the power of propulsion plants have led to incompatibility between the deflections in the hull and the line-shafting stiffness.
- Wallace, Richard P. and William L. McCarthy, "VIDEC After One Year--Installation and Operation," Marine Technology, October, 1975, pp. 390-404. Documents the history of the Vibration Analysis and Deviation Concept (VICED), a computerized steam propulsion plant performance monitoring and failure prediction system which has been operating on a new containership.
- Warnke, Helmut J., "The Construction and Testing of a 33,000--Ton (M) Lift Floating Dry Dock," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 177-189.
- Weiks, J., J. A. Beverley, R. L. Koch, and E. C. Stewart, "Analog Study and Performance of the New 440-ft Ferries for the State of Washington," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 146-162.
- White, Mark, "Proximity to Grounds, Versatility Explain Kodiak Shipyard's Success," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 5B-6B.
- "The Wider, Shallower Ship," Surveyor, August, 1974, pp. 14-21. Desire to deliver cargo to ports with limited water depths is bringing about tankers and bulk carriers of wide-beam, restricted-draft designs.
- Wilkinson, G. R., "Ergonomics in Ship Design," Journal of Navigation, October, 1974, pp. 471-478.
- Williams, Earle, "8000 Wedges and 4000 Trunnels," Wooden Boat, No. 3, 1975, pp. 44-48. Author's experiences in making wedges and trunnels to use in building his schooner Denyce.
- Woodward, John B., "Arrangement of Shipboard Piping by Digital Computer," Marine Technology, April, 1975, pp. 138-145.

"Why Sweden Is Europe's No. 1," 100A1, December, 1974, pp. 2-9. Survey of Sweden's shipbuilding industry.

Ziglar, W. Larry, "Shipbuilding on the Pascagoula River," Journal of Mississippi History, February, 1974, pp. 1-15.



## IX. MARITIME LAW

- Alexander, Lewis M., "Regionalism and the Law of the Sea: The Case of Semi-Enclosed Seas," Ocean Developments and International Law, Summer, 1974, pp. 151-186.
- Allison, John R., "Antitrust and Foreign Trade: Exemption for Export Associations," Houston Law Review, July, 1974, pp. 1124-1150.
- Amerasinghe, C. F., "Basic Principles Relating to the International Regime of the Oceans at the Caracas Session of the U. N. Law of the Sea Conference," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, January, 1975, pp. 213-248.
- Amerasinghe, C. F., "Submissions to the Jurisdiction of the International Center for the Settlement of Investment Disputes," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 211-250.
- Archer A. A. and P. B. Beazley, "The Geographical Implications of the Law of the Sea Conference," Geographical Journal, March, 1975, pp. 1-13.
- Asser, T. M. C., "Choice of Law in Bills of Lading," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1974, pp. 355-405.
- Asser, T. M. C., "Golden Limitations on Liability in International Transport Conventions and the Currency Crisis," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, July, 1974, pp. 645-669.
- "Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 461-470.
- Bannister, J. E., "Containerisation and Marine Insurance," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1974, pp. 463-481.
- Bar-Lev, Joshua, "Expenses Incurred in Removal of Wrecked Vessel in Panama Canal not Subject to Ship Owner's Limitation of Liability Act," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, July, 1974, pp. 671-682.
- Beazley, P. B. and A. A. Archer, "The Geographical Implications of the Law of the Sea Conference," Geographical Journal, March, 1975, pp. 1-13.
- Becker, Gordon L., "A Short Cruise on the Good Ships Tovalop and Cristal," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, July, 1974, pp. 609-632. TOVALOP and CRISTAL are acronyms for Tanker Owners Voluntary Agreement concerning Liability for Oil Pollution and Contract Regarding an Interim Supplement to Tanker Liability for Oil Pollution.
- Bentley, Barton R., "Third-Party Practice in Admiralty: Ancillary Jurisdiction," Southwestern Law Journal, Winter, 1974, pp. 1021-1037.

- Blackwell, Robert J., "Implementation of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 167-181.
- Bockrath, Joseph, "The American Law of Life Salvage," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 207-216.
- Brown, Richard L. and Thomas H. Robinson, "What's Happening with Marine Environmental Regulations," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 275-280.
- Cadwallader, F. J. J., "English Shipping Cases, 1972," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1974, pp. 407-461.
- Cadwallader, F. J. J., "English Shipping Law Cases--1973," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 331-393.
- Cummins, Philip A., Dennis E. Logue, Robert D. Tollison, and Thomas D. Willett, "Oil Tanker Pollution Control: Design Criteria vs. Effective Liability Assessment," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 169-206.
- Davis, Mark S., "The Ports and Waterways Safety Act of 1972: An Expansion of the Federal Approach to Oil Pollution," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1975, pp. 249-257.
- DeOrchis, M. E., "The Container and the Package Limitation--the Search for Predictability," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 251-279.
- DeSousa, Gregory, "Ocean Management and World Order," Columbia Journal of World Business, Summer, 1974, pp. 123-128. Discusses problems faced by Third U. N. Conference on the Law of the Sea.
- Duncan, Rodney N., "The 1972 Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes at Sea," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 299-315.
- "Duty Owed by Shipowner Under 1972 Amendments to Longshoremen's Act Is That of Land Based Presises Owner to Business Invitee," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 643-660.
- Emery, K. O., "Latitudinal Aspects of the Law of the Sea and of Petroleum Production," Ocean Developments and International Law, Summer, 1974, pp. 137-150.
- Eiricksson, Gudmundur, "The Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea--An Assessment," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1975, pp. 15-19.
- "Federal Maritime Commission Does Not Have Jurisdiction Over One-Time Acquisitions of Assets Agreements Creating No On-Going Rights and Responsibilities. Federal Maritime Commission vs. Seatrain Lines," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 319-328.

- Ford, W. A., "The 1970 Merchant Shipping Act: Its Enactment and Implementation," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, Spring/Summer, 1974, pp. 319-329.
- Gallagher, Thomas J., Jr., "Maritime Tax: The Capital Construction Fund of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1974, pp. 105-118.
- Gibson, Stephen L., "The Trade Reform at Midpassage: A Commentary on H. R. 10710," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1974, pp. 555-607.
- Goldie, L. F. E., "Liability for Oil Pollution Disasters: International Law and the Delimitation of Competences in a Federal Policy," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 303-329.
- Goldie, L. F. E., "The Nuclear Tests Case: Restraints on Environmental Harm," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1974, pp. 491-505.
- Gronfors, Kurt, "Liability for Delay in Combined Transport," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1974, pp. 483-490.
- Healy, Nicholas J. and John C. Koster, "Reliable Transfer Company v. United States: Proportional Fault Rule," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 293-300.
- Hearn, George H., "Recent Law of the Federal Maritime Commission and Collective Bargaining," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1974, pp. 31-46.
- Jackson, T. Victor, "The Constitutionality of a Program Restricting the Number of Commercial Fishermen in the Coastal Waters of the United States," Louisiana Law Review, Summer, 1974, pp. 801-819.
- Kalinkin, G. F., "Problems of Legal Regulation of Seabed Uses Beyond the Limits of the Continental Shelf," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 2, 1975, pp. 127-153.
- Kilgour, John G., "The Double Subsidy Issue in Shipping," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 395-408.
- Kimball, John D., "Shipowner's Liability and the Proposed Revision of the Hague Rules," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 217-252.
- Knight, H. Gary, "Issues Before the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea," Louisiana Law Review, Winter, 1974, pp. 155-196.
- Koers, Albert W., "Fishery Proposals in the United Nations Seabed Committee: An Evaluation," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 183-209.

- Koster, John C. and Nicholas J. Healy, "Reliable Transfer Company v. United States: Proportional Fault Rule," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 293-300.
- Lapidoth, Ruth, "Freedom of Navigation--Its Legal History and Its Normative Basis," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1975, pp. 259-272.
- Lawrence, William H., "Superports, Airports and other Fixed Installations on the High Seas," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 575-591.
- Lazarev, M. I., "Scientific-Technological Progress and the Search for Legal Regulation of Possible Seabed Uses," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 1, 1975, pp. 75-86.
- Llorca, Manuel R., "Anti-Trust Exemption of Shipping Conferences," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1975, pp. 287-298.
- Logue, Dennis E., Robert D. Tollison, Thomas D. Willett and Philip A. Cummins, "Oil Tanker Pollution Control: Design Criteria vs. Effective Liability Assessment," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 169-206.
- Lowenfeld, Andreas F., "The Chicken War: A Postscript," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 317-318.
- Mankabady, S., "The Concept of Safe Port," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1974, pp. 633-643.
- Mankabady, S., "Speed and Consumption Clauses," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 635-642. Examination of clauses in vessel charters relating to speed and fuel consumption.
- Martinez, Arthur D., "The Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea: Prospects, Expectations, and Realities," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 253-274.
- Milsten, Donald E., "Enforcing International Law: U. S. Agencies and the Regulation of Oil Pollution in American Waters," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1975, pp. 273-285.
- Moseley, James F., "Marina and Vessel Repair Facilities: Liability and Insurance," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 621-634.
- Nye, J. S., "Ocean Rule Making from a World Politics Perspective," Ocean Development and International Law, No. 1, 1975, pp. 29-52.
- Osgood, Robert E., "U. S. Security Interests in Ocean Law," Ocean Developments and International Law, Spring, 1974, pp. 1-36.

- Poole, F. Thomas, "Liability of Master and Owners under the Oil in Navigable Waters Act," Nautical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 198-200.
- Ricker, John B., Jr., "Restrictive Legislation: Its Effect on the U. S. Marine Insurance Industry," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1974, pp. 147-152.
- Robinson, Thomas H. and Richard L. Brown, "What's Happening with Marine Environmental Regulations," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 275-280.
- Rossmere, Andrew E., "Cargo Insurance and Carrier's Liability: A New Approach," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 425-434.
- Saraiva, Carlos Oswaldo, "Brazilian Legislation of Pollution of the Sea and Inland Waters," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 435-439.
- Shah, M. J., "The Dispute Settlement Machinery in the Convention on a Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 127-168.
- Simon, Seymour, "The Law of Shipping Containers," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, April, 1974, pp. 507-538.
- Simon, Seymour, "More on the Law of Shipping Containers," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 603-619.
- Stokes, James C., "Henry J. Friendly--Opinions in Admiralty and Maritime Law, 1959-1974," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 275-292.
- Swan, Peter N., "Client Counseling and Settlement Evaluation--A Probabilistic Approach with Special Reference to Admiralty," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 531-548.
- Sweeney, Joseph C., "The UNCITRAL Draft Convention on Carriage of Goods by Sea," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 69-125. Analysis of the rules drafted by the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law which are intended to replace the Convention of 1924 known as the Hague Rules.
- Tollison, Robert D., Thomas D. Willett, Philip A. Cummins, and Dennis E. Logue, "Oil Tanker Pollution Control: Design Criteria vs. Effective Liability Assessment," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 169-206.
- Treby, Elliott, "The Role of the Political Idiom in Jurisdictional Conflicts Over Offshore Oil and Gas," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, January, 1974, pp. 281-297.

- Villareal, Dewey R., Jr., "Halycon to Ryan to Weyerhaeuser to Cooper--Where Do We Go From Here?--Contribution in Admiralty," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 593-602.
- Wallace, I. N. Duncan, "The Use of Bills of Quantities in Civil Engineering and Building Contracts," Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce, April, 1975, pp. 409-424.
- Wells, Linton, II, "Japan and the United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea," Ocean Developments and International Law, Spring, 1974, pp. 65-91.
- Willett, Thomas D., Philip A. Cummins, Dennis E. Logue and Robert D. Tollison, "Oil Tanker Pollution Control: Design Criteria vs. Effective Liability Assessment," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 169-206.
- Wood, Lance D., "An Integrated International and Domestic Approach to Civil Liability for Vessel-Source Oil Pollution," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1975, pp. 1-68.

## X. SMALL CRAFT

- Ansel, Willits, "Duckboat Job Has Builder a Bit Skeptical," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 13C and 28C.
- Ansel, Willits, "Wil Ansel Tells How to Build His Saucy Little 19' Skipjack," National Fisherman, October, 1974, pp. 13C and 31C.
- Barnard, William Lambert, "The Cape Cod Catboat," Wooden Boat, No. 3, 1975, pp. 51-58. Reprinted from Boating of 1907.
- Barnard, William Lambert, "The Maine Sloop," Wooden Boat, November-December, 1974, pp. 15-20. Reprinted from Boating of 1907.
- Barnard, William Lambert, "The Strange Adventure of the Noble Grand," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 47, June, 1975, pp. 14-17. Adventures in a catboat early this century reprinted from Boating, July, 1906.
- Boynton, Edward C., "A Family Love Affair With a Friendship Sloop," Down East, April, 1974, pp. 60-63, 79-82. Story of the sloop Sky Pilot ex. Ralph A. built in 1909 and owned by the Boynton Family for 39 years.
- Braver, F. E. and A. L. Dinsenhacher, "Material Development, Design, Construction, and Evaluation of a Ferro-Cement Planing Boat," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 277-296.
- Brown, A. J., "The Manx Nobby GLADYS," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 156-161.
- Brown, C. Pennington, "The North Haven Dinghies," Down East, August, 1974, pp. 74-76.
- Buchanan, John H., "Joel White: Boat Builder," Down East, May, 1975, pp. 44-47.
- Bush, Miriam, "Alida Day," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 47, June, 1975, pp. 24-26. Catboat ferry in New Jersey in the 1880's.
- Butler, Joyce, "Canoes on the Kennebeck," Down East, July, 1974, pp. 72-75. Story primarily of late 19th century activity.
- Carter, Grace, "Return of the Sailing Feapod," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 42-47.
- Coveyou, Tracy T., "The 1973 University of Michigan Ferro-Cement Canoe Project," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 215-223.
- Culler, R. D., "Boatbuilding: The Philosophy of an Approach," Wooden Boat, No. 4, 1975, pp. 4-13.
- Curry, James M., "Building a Traditional Sharpie Today," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 8-13.

- Curry, James M., "The Traditional Sharpie: Performance Aspects," Wooden Boat, No. 3, 1975, pp. 24-30.
- Dinsenbacher, A. L. and F. E. Braver, "Material Development, Design, Construction, and Evaluation of a Ferro-Cement Planing Boat," Marine Technology, July, 1974, pp. 277-296.
- Farmer, Weston, "50-Year-Old Pollywog Design Is Ripe for Rebirth," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 12C-13C, 22C.
- Farmer, Weston, "Foster's Little Hampton Is 'Perfect' Powerboat," National Fisherman, May, 1975, pp. 12C-13C. Describes 24' Hampton boat Whistler designed by William Harnden Foster in 1921.
- Farmer, Weston, "Getting a Blast Out of Boatbuilding," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 8B, 15B, 12C-13C. Episode in the history of the Ramaley Boat Co. in Wayzata, Minnesota, around 1918.
- Farmer, Weston, "Low-Powered Launch Redrawn for Building: Sleek Coyote Fleshed Out to Reduce Her Teddliness," National Fisherman, July, 1975, pp. 12C-13C, 18C.
- Farmer, Weston, "Old Fuel System May Be Answer to Costly Oil: Producer Gas Once Turned Many Engines," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 22A-25A, 31A.
- Farmer, Weston, "Producer Gas Unit Needs Right Boat for Job: How to Plan Your System," National Fisherman, July, 1975, pp. 22A-23A, 32A.
- Farmer, Weston, "Tips from An N. A.'s Notebook," National Fisherman, August, 1974, pp. 14C-15C, 20C.
- Foley, James P., "Searching for EDNA's Past," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 58-64. Copies of author's correspondence with several people about his knockabout built around 1890 and previously named Betsey and Nirvana.
- Garden, William, "Projecting Boat's Lines in Perspective Lends Insight into Proportion, Layout," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 12B-13B, 16B.
- Gardner, John, "Ancient Pilot Gig Lines Offered for First Time," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 8A-9A.
- Gardner, John, "Ashcroft Planking Method Is Ideal for Amateurs," National Fisherman, February, 1974, pp. 8A-9A, 16A.
- Gardner, John, "Big Brother in the Boatyard," National Fisherman, April, 1975, pp. 8A-9A. Opposes governmental capacity restrictions on fishing dories and other traditional workboat types as being unrealistic.



- Gardner, John, "Build This Racing Shell of Wood and You'll Get Your Money Back," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 4C-5C, 28C. Deals with the Alden Ocean Shell.
- Gardner, John, "Of Blues, Little Ships, Paper Boats, & Composite Construction Method," National Fisherman, March, 1974, pp. 8A-9A, 28A.
- Gardner, John, "Eldridge Tide Book, Catboat Book Spice Catboat Association Meeting," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 10C-11C, 13C, 31C.
- Gardner, John, "Fine-Quality Hand Tools Are Difficult to Find," National Fisherman, March, 1975, pp. 8A-9A.
- Gardner, John, "14' 'Reach Boat' Is Obvious Maine Wherry Kin," National Fisherman, July, 1974, pp. 8A-9A, 26A, 28A.
- Gardner, John, "Navy's Dory Has Good Pleasure Boat Potential," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 8A-9A. Discusses the 1913 17' Nahant Dory drawn at the Boston Naval Shipyard.
- Gardner, John, "Old-Time Rigs for Sailing Canoes," National Fisherman, December, 1974, pp. 8A-9A.
- Gardner, John, "Pilot Gig Smuggled, Salvaged Way Into History," National Fisherman, May, 1975, pp. 8A-9A.
- Gardner, John, "Sailing Rig for Swampscott Dory Emphasizes Simplicity and Strength," National Fisherman, June, 1974, pp. 8A-9A.
- Gardner, John, "16' Swampscott Dory Is Handsome, Useful Craft," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 8A-9A; May, 1974, pp. 8A-9A, 12A.
- Gardner, John, "A Smart Little Dory Tender," National Fisherman, February, 1975, pp. 8A-9A. Describes 12 1/2' Swampscott dory.
- Gardner, John, "There Is No Mystery to 3 Methods of Spiling," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 8A-9A, 31A.
- Gardner, John, "Three Small Sailboats Reflect Move Away from Power and Large Rigs," National Fisherman, January, 1975, pp. 8A-9A.
- Gardner, John, "Traditional Boatbuilders' Tools," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 14-18.
- Gardner, John, "Traditional Small Boat Sail Rigs Would Make Much Sense Today," National Fisherman, October, 1974, pp. 8A-9A, 29A.
- Gardner, John, "Unusual Strip-Planked Guideboat Built; Fiberglass Could Go Way of Wood Boat," National Fisherman, January, 1974, pp. 1C, 23C.

- Guthorn, Peter J., "Pappy Seaman and the Fox," National Fisherman, May, 1975, pp. 14C-15C. Harold L. Seaman, New Jersey boat builder and developer of sea skiff type, built a replica of the cutter Fox which was rowed across the Atlantic in 1896.
- Hanna, John G., "Dorothy--Yesterday's Boat For Today's Boatman: How to Build," National Fisherman, May, 1974, pp. 10B-11B, 15B; June, 1974, pp. 12C-13C, 19C. Hanna designed the small cruiser in 1928.
- Hartley, Carl and Curtis May, "Decay of Wood in Boats," Wooden Boat, November-December, 1974, pp. 36-43.
- Haskins, Sturgis, "Searching for EDNA's Past, Part II," Wooden Boat, No. 4, 1975, pp. 25-29. More on the 1890's knockabout previously named Betsy and Nirvana.
- Hartley, Carl and Curtis May, "Decay of Wood in Boats," Wooden Boat, November-December, 1974, pp. 36-43.
- Herreshoff, L. Francis, "The Dry Breakers," Log of Mystic Seaport, Fall, 1974, pp. 88-100. Author's recollection of canoeing in Marblehead Harbor about 1928 reprinted from the April, 1948 issue of Rudder Magazine.
- Hilton, John V. D., Jr., "Fay & Bowen Engine Co.: A Factual History," Antique Boating, January, 1974, pp. 18-19, 25.
- Leavens, John M., "The Catboat Button Swan," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 46, March 15, 1975, pp. 32-38.
- Leavens, John M., "Erford W. Burt, Last of the Martha's Vineyard Catboat Builders," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 47, June, 1975, pp. 6-13.
- Leavens, John M., "Unusual Boat Type Was Confined to a Single R. I. Cove," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 18C, 22C, 25C. Deals with the Newport Beach Boat.
- Leavens, John M., "What Every Catboat Owner Should Know about Closed-Head Laws," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 43, March 15, 1974, Supplement No. 3.
- Lee, Lance R., "The Apprentice Shop: A Discussion," Wooden Boat, No. 4, 1975, pp. 31-44. Activities of the boat building ship of the Bath Marine Museum.
- McDonald, Bill, "Boats Built in Harkers Island Yards Were Made to Last for Years," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 6C-7C. Harkers Island or Core Sound boats built in North Carolina by Brady Lewis.
- MacNaughton, Thomas, "Cold-Moulded Construction," Wooden Boat, No. 4, 1975, pp. 17-24.

- May, Curtis and Carl Hartley, "Decay of Wood in Boats," Wooden Boat, November-December, 1974, pp. 36-43.
- Pease, Oscar C., "First Aid for an Ailing Engine," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 43, March 15, 1974, Supplement No. 1.
- Pease, Oscar C., "A Practical Primer on Paint and Varnish for Catboats," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 46, March 15, 1975, pp. 41-46.
- Pittaway, R. A., "Taking Lines Off Small Craft 'By the Numbers,'" National Fisherman, February, 1974, pp. 4B-5B, 15B.
- Pope, D. J., "The Flat," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 84-91.
- Richey, Michael, "The Navigation of Small Craft," Journal of Navigation, October, 1975, pp. 477-494.
- Ross, Irwin, "The Longest Rowboat Ride in History," Compass, No. 1, 1975, pp. 33-35. Frank Samuelson and George Hargo rowed across the Atlantic ocean in 1896.
- Sanborn, Robert S., "My 38 Years in the Catboats Rita and Conjurer," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 44, June 1, 1974, Supplement No. 1.
- Simmons, Walter, "The Linconville Wherry," Wooden Boat, November-December, 1974, pp. 44-47.
- Stark, Jack, "Dick Cole, Powerboat Designer," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 10C-11C, 40C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Canoe Influence Is Obvious in Cruiser Escapade," National Fisherman, September, 1974, pp. 8C, 31C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Chapelle Sharpies Are Sleek, Sailable, Simple," National Fisherman, April, 1975, pp. 12C, 17C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "No Man's Land Boat Was a Sailing Fisherman," National Fisherman, June, 1974, pp. 11C, 18C.
- Thomas, Barry, "The Melon Seed and the Seaford Skiff," Log of Mystic Seaport, Summer, 1974, pp. 56-61.
- Winne, Peter, "'Sally,' A Fall River Catboat," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 46, March 15, 1975, pp. 21-23. Brief history of the vessel built in 1901.
- Wittholz, Charles W., Untitled recollections about catboats at the Catboat Association meeting, Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 47, June, 1975, Supplement 1.
- Wood, F. T., "Marianna and Her Career," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 44, June 1, 1974, Supplement 2. A tale about the capsizing and sinking of a catboat in 1921 reprinted from Rudder of May, 1921.

## XI. ASSOCIATIONS AND UNIONS

- Argirffo, Enrico, "Flags of Convenience and Substandard Vessels," International Labor Review, November, 1974, pp. 437-454. A review of the approach to the problem taken by the International Labour Organization. Includes a table of the changes in the size of the world's principle merchant fleets, 1948-1973.
- Goldberg, Joseph P., "Longshoremen and the Modernization of Cargo Handling in the United States," International Labor Review, March, 1973, pp. 253-279.
- Gorman, Francis J., "The Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act-- After the 1972 Amendments," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1974, pp. 1-29.
- Hall, Paul, "A Union Leader Looks at the Merchant Marine," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1974, pp. 178-189.
- Lunsford, Everett P., "Our Merchant Mariners and Their Unions," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1975, pp. 66-85.
- Rosenberg, Howard L., "You've Come a Long Way MEBA," Sealift, March, 1975, pp. 16-17. Brief history of Marine Engineer's Benefit Association.

## XII. FISHERIES

- Altschuler, Stephen C., "Raising the 'Ansel Gibbs' Is All I Ever Think About," Yankee, September, 1974, pp. 94-101, 130-135. Thoughts on refloating and restoring the New Bedford whaler which has been submerged in 40 feet of water off Marble Island in Hudson Bay for decades and on returning her to New Bedford for exhibition.
- Angove, Richard, "The Loss of the 'Vert Prairal,'" Nautical Magazine, July, 1975, pp. 27-29. Mysterious disappearance of the French trawler in 1956.
- Ansel, Willits D., "The Whaleboat--Performance and Use," Log of Mystic Seaport, Fall, 1974, pp. 66-79.
- Barnard, William Lambert, "Plymouth Lobster Boats," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 65-71.
- Biggins, Patricia, "Doughnuts in the Tryworks: A Child's Life Aboard the Charles W. Morgan," Log of Mystic Seaport, May, 1975, pp. 8-16. Excerpts from an interview with James Earle whose father James A. M. Earle was captain of the Morgan on whaling voyages early in the 20th century.
- Biskin, Mariam, "Whaling Port Hudson, N. Y., Thrived Briefly, Though 100 Miles from Sea," National Fisherman, August, 1974, pp. 1B-2B.
- "Bluefin Regs Are Revised to End Fisherman Furor," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 10A, 31A.
- Bray, Maynard, "The Magnificent Morgan," Log of Mystic Seaport, Spring, 1974, pp. 2-13. Floating and transporting of the whale ship Charles W. Morgan to the shipyard at Mystic Seaport for restoration.
- Broderick, Dale, "The International Tuna Fishery," Columbia Journal of World Business, Spring, 1975, pp. 42-50.
- Browning, Robert J., "Fish Expo '75 Plays to Largest Crowds Ever," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 14A-15A.
- Browning, Robert J., "Judge Tightens Screws on Salmon Fishery," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 4A, 16A. Indians in Washington have been given the privilege of using mixed gear in the salmon fishery.
- Browning, Robert J., "Northwest Problems Worsen: Violence Beginning to Show," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 2A, 30A. Focuses on the conflict between Indian and white salmon fishermen in Washinton over the use of gear and number of legal days.
- Browning, Robert J., "Pollution Kills Oyster Hatchery on Puget Sound," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 24A.
- "The Business of Whaling: A Picture Essay," Log of Mystic Seaport, May, 1975, pp. 22-28. Photographs were taken by Honor Matthews Earle, wife of captain James A.M. Earle, and depict scenes on board the whaleship Charles W. Morgan between 1902 and 1907.

- Childress, William, "Westward Ho, the Whalers!" Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 17-23. Whaling out of San Francisco during the 19th century.
- Clancy, Roger, "To Catch a Whale," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 1-6. Birth of commercial whaling on the south shore of Long Island.
- Coffey, Burton T., "NMFS Position on 200 Miles Reveals Pressures from Above," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 3A, 8A. Centers on the proposals for improvement of the fishing industry proposed by the National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Collinge, A., "The Ravaged Whale," Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 269-272. Episode involving the steam whalechaser Cheyne and an injured whale.
- "Commercial Sail Endures in America: Attrition Has Not Yet Finished the Chesapeake Bay Oyster Sloop," Surveyor, February, 1975, pp. 28-33.
- Coull, J. R., "The Development of the Fishing Industry in Peru," Geography, November, 1974, pp. 322-332. Developments during the last 20 years.
- Cowlin, Dorothy, "The Truth, But Not the Whole Truth," Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 265-268. Excerpts from the logbook of the Whitby whale ship Henrietta commanded by William Scoresby.
- Davison, Farrell, "Maine Lobstermen to Test Ruling by IRS on Sternmen," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 2A, 27A. Traditionally sternmen have been considered self-employed, but for tax reasons, the IRS considers them as employees of the lobstermen.
- DeAngelis, Dick, "The Hazards of Icing," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 12A-13A, 29A. Focuses on measures to offset icing during winter fishing.
- "Different Nets for Different Jobs," National Fisherman, March, 1974, pp. 6C-7C, 13C, 30C. Part of the life of Charlie York, fisherman of Bailey Island, Maine.
- "Dory Fishing with the Long Trawl," National Fisherman, February, 1974, pp. 4C-5C, 7C. Part of the life of Charlie York, fisherman of Bailey Island, Maine.
- Doughty, Robin W., "The Farallones and the Boston Men," California Historical Quarterly, Winter, 1974, pp. 309-316. Sealing off California Coast.
- Earle, James A. M., "On the Far Reaches of the Pacific," Log of Mystic Seaport, May, 1975, pp. 17-21. Excerpts from an article which appeared in the December, 1927, issue of Yachting which deals with the 1902 voyage of the whaleship Charles W. Morgan.
- England, D., "Whaling Down South," Nautical Magazine, April, 1975, pp. 225-229. Australian whaling over the last century.

- Enos, John, "Gloucester's Fish Pier Hassle Adds New Pages to Long History," National Fisherman, September, 1975, p. 15A. Discontent centers around the use of federal funds versus private enterprise.
- "Fish Trapping," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 6C-7C, 31C. Part of the life of Charlie York, fisherman of Bailey Island, Maine.
- Foss, William O., "Excellent Fish Catch Is Seen By Virginia Institute Counters," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 11A and 23A.
- Franklin, Lynn, "The Building of a Lobster Boat," Down East, May, 1974, pp. 48-53. Relates the legacy of Harold Gower, a Beals Island craftsman.
- Frishman, Steve, "Successful Spawning of Redfish in Captivity Excites Texas Team," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 8B.
- Frye, John, "Zapata Helping Mexico Start Anchovy Industry," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 21A. Venture supported by the Zapata Corporation began during the summer of 1976 off the coast of Baja.
- Galus, Henry S., "It Was a Big Endeavor to Get Rid of Dragger," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 7B, 12B. It took four years to remove the derelict fishing dragger Endeavor from New Bedford's waterfront.
- Gardner, John, "Schooner Lochinvar: Pride of Portland's Fishing Fleet," Down East, October, 1973, pp. 52-53, 71.
- "Gear Talks Draw Many Fishermen," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 15A. Popular feature of Fish Expo '75 at Seattle.
- Gould, John A., "Maine Discovers the Mussel," Down East, October, 1975, pp. 48-51. Mussel farming and food preparation.
- "Gradual Increase Is Seen for North Pacific Halibut," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 11A.
- Granger, Louis R., "Of Whales and Whaling," Sealift, December, 1974, pp. 17-21. Brief glimpse into the industry and the men who worked in it from the 18th to the 20th century.
- Gussey, Emma, "Maine Lobster: How to Treat and Eat 'Em," Down East, July, 1972, pp. 54-59, 90, 93-94.
- Hammond, Anne, "Old Fish Carrier Being Restored to Schooner Rig," National Fisherman, May, 1974, pp. 14B-15B. Restoration of the schooner Lewis R. French built in 1873.
- Hamrick, Tom, "Cold-Water Tests Melting Some Old Theories--New Facts Could Save Lives of Fishermen," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 4B, 9B. Focuses on a major revision in techniques used to aid victims of cold-water immersion.

- Hamrick, Tom, "Major Air-Sea Effort Nets Many S. C. Shrimp Poachers," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 3B-5B.
- Hamrick, Tom, "Record SINA Turnout Makes Noise to Match," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 14A, 23A. Objections were raised to the proposed new federal regulations on interstate trade in mollusks at the recent conclave of the Shellfish Institute of North American meeting in Charleston.
- Hargreaves, Reginald, "Fisherfolk," Nautical Magazine, April, 1974, pp. 199-205.
- Hendrickson, Robert, "The Glorious Oyster," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 29-33.
- Jacobs, Michael J., "United States Participation in International Fisheries Agreements," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, July, 1975, pp. 471-529.
- Joseph, James and Witold L. Klawe, "The Living Pelagic Resources of the Americas," Ocean Development and International Law, Spring, 1974, pp. 37-64.
- Kirkpatrick, Dorothy and Kirk, "Louisiana Has Three Shrimp Zones," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 10A, 31A.
- Kirkpatrick, Kirk and Dorothy, "Louisiana Has Three Shrimp Zones," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 10A, 31A.
- Klawe, Witold L. and James Joseph, "The Living Pelagic Resources of the Americas," Ocean Development and International Law, Spring, 1974, pp. 37-64.
- LaFarge, C. Grant., "Button Swan," Catboat Association Bulletin, No. 46, March 15, 1975, pp. 28-31. Brief story about a Newport fisherman reprinted from Scribners Magazine, October, 1921.
- Liston, John and Lynwood Smith, "Fishing and the Fishing Industry: An Account with Comments on Overseas Technology Transfer," Ocean Developments and International Law, Fall, 1974, pp. 285-312; Winter, 1974, pp. 313-350.
- Loughran, J. L., "Flags and Funnels: 'Where Those Whalefish Blow,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1974, pp. 483-489. House flags of American whaleship agents.
- Major, Alan, "Just Another Sailors' Yarn?" Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 281-282. Loss of James Bartley from a whale boat from the American whaler Star of the East in 1891 and the finding of him inside a whale killed by the vessel.
- Major, Alan, "The Russian Baltic Fleet v. British Trawlers," Nautical Magazine, February, 1975, pp. 101-102. The Russians fired on the Hull trawlers near Dogger Bank in October, 1904.



- Martin, Kenneth R., "The Bath-Built Steam Whalers," Down East, January, 1973, pp. 44-47, 78, 83-86, 89. Deals primarily with the bark rigged steamers Mary and Helen, Beluga ex Mary and Helen II, William Baylies, William Lewis, and Belvedere.
- Martin, Kenneth R., "Spirit Voices and a Bath Whaler," Down East, November, 1973, pp. 42-45, 65. Episode involving the bark Massasoit in the 1840's.
- Martin, Kenneth R., "Voyages of Maine Whaleships," Down East, May, 1972, pp. 46-49, 68, 75. Describes voyages of the ships Wiscasset, Science, and Elbe and the schooner Warwick between 1832 and 1848.
- Martin, Kenneth R., "Wilmington's First Whaling Voyage, 1834-1837," Delaware History, October, 1974, pp. 152-170.
- Miller, William C., "Fish Process and Open Book to Europeans," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 14A, 28A. Examination of various methods of processing fish in Europe from herring sex sorting to reasurement to decapitation.
- Norville, Warren, "Fisheries Little Hurt by Hurricane Eloise--Shrimp Farm Major Victim of Big Blow," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 4A.
- Olsen, Norm, Jr., "Shrimping Begins on Low Note Following Three-Month Closure," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 10A. Deals with Maine.
- Oleson, Russ, "Florida Lobsterman Sweating Out Federal Help," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 5A. Bahamean government ban on foreign vessels effective August 1, 1975, has hurt.
- Park, Choon-Ho, "Fishing Under Troubled Waters: The Northeast Asia Fisheries Controversy," Ocean Development and International Law, Summer, 1974, pp. 93-136. Disputes between Japan and Korea date from the 15th century but culminated in an unprecedented hostility between 1951 and 1965. Peace was restored by a fisheries agreement in 1965 which now needs review.
- Peffer, Randall S., "The Oysterman's Race," Wooden Boat, No. 3, 1975, pp. 34-49.
- Phair, W. A., "Small Fishermen, Hardware Men Share One Competitive Problem," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 17A, 29A. Suggests that small, independent fishermen should join in the co-op movement to combat encroachment of large fishing concerns.
- Philips, Richard H., "The Present and Future of West Coast Fishing Industries," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1974, pp. 190-203.
- Plummer, Dale, "Henry P. Haven: Whaling Agent," Log of Mystic Seaport, November, 1975, pp. 66-73. Haven sent ships out of New London, Connecticut.

- Prybot, Peter K., "Exact Opposite Season Noted by Lobstermen on Cape Ann," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 11A, 25A.
- Prybot, Peter K., "Oldtimers Recall Golden Days of Trap Fishing at Cape Ann," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 1B, 12B.
- Putz, George, "Shark Conference to Attempt to Put Things in Perspective," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 26A-27A.
- Puustinen, W. W., "Columbia Fisherman Wants 'Poaching' Clarified," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 19A, 27A. Questions "why, almost invariably" fisheries violations as reported by the news media" are "perpetrated only by 'commercial' fishermen."
- Puustinen, W. William, "Washington Fisherman Caught in Net Has Close Call," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 2B-3B.
- Reid, David J., "Company Mergers in the Fraser River Salmon Canning Industry, 1885-1902," Canadian Historical Review, September, 1975, pp. 282-302.
- Ripley, William Ellis, "International Fisheries Development," Columbia Journal of World Business, Fall, 1975, pp. 45-50. Analyzes the current status of the industry and predicts the short and long term probabilities.
- Roper, David J., "Modern British Stern Trawlers," Sea Breezes, June, 1972, pp. 375-378.
- Roper, David J., "Smaller British Stern Trawlers," Sea Breezes, May, 1975, pp. 285-289.
- Rosenhouse, Leo, "Whaling: From New Bedford to Sausalito," Compass, 1974, pp. 28-33.
- Ross, Irwin, "Nature's Deadly Genus," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 7-9. Describes the killer whale, the most vicious inhabitant of the sea.
- Ross, Irwin, "The Strangest Mutiny," Compass, Fall, 1974, pp. 26-30. Describes events on board the New Bedford whale ship Junior off Capetown, South Africa in 1857.
- Russell, John, "Rhode Island Continues Fight to Keep Seiners from Bay," National Fisherman, September, 1975, p. 18A.
- Saft, Steve, "Big Maine Lobster Catch Surge Could Be Nothing But a Mirage," National Fisherman, September, 1975, p. 10A.
- Saft, Steve, "Maine Catch of Lobsters Remains Up," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 11A, 25A.
- Saft, Steve, "Soviets Far Exceed Quota for Mackerel in Northeast," National Fisherman, September, 1975, pp. 3A, 21A.

- Schmitt, Frederick P., "James Fennimore Cooper and His Whaleship Union," Lookout, July-August, 1974, pp. 4-8.
- Schmitt, Frederick P., "Satan's Ships," Long Island Forum, June, 1974, pp. 110-114. Deals with whaleships, chiefly from Sag Harbor, which were used in the slave trade in the 1860's.
- Schmitt, Frederick P. and Frank H. Winter, "First Whaler Through the Bering Strait," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 24-27. Voyage of captain Thomas Welcome Roys in the ship Superior in 1848.
- Schuessler, Raymond, "The Story of Salmon: His Life Cycle is Literally a Fight to the Finish," Compass, No. 2, 1975, pp. 26-29.
- Scott, John R., "Practical Jokes of the Newfoundland Seal Fishery," Southern Folklore, December, 1974, pp. 275-283.
- Sherman, G. A., "The Drave or Tanned Canvas," Nautical Magazine, March, 1974, pp. 145-149. Turn of the century herring fishery.
- Smith, Lynwood and John Liston, "Fishing and the Fishing Industry: An Account with Comments on Overseas Technology Transfer," Ocean Developments and International Law, Fall, 1974, pp. 285-312; Winter, 1974, pp. 313-350.
- "Squeezing Profits out of Sponges," Surveyor, November, 1974, pp. 12-16.
- Steinberg, Charles, "The Legal Problem in Collective Bargaining by Canadian Fishermen," Labor Law Journal, October, 1974, pp. 643-651.
- Stokesbury, James L., "Saga of the Yankee Whalers," American History Illustrated, November, 1974, pp. 4-11, 43-50. Brief survey of the American whaling industry.
- "Swordfishing on the Banks," National Fisherman, January, 1974, pp. 2C-3C. Part of the life of Charlie York of Bailey Island, Maine.
- Taft, Lewis A., "The Journal of a New Bedford Whaler," Early American Life, August, 1975, pp. 34-37. Whaleship Russell found the survivors of H. M. S. Bounty mutiny on Pitcarin Island on March 8, 1822.
- "Technology Goes Fishing," Surveyor, August, 1974, pp. 2-7. Better techniques can benefit both fishermen and fish.
- Thomas, P. N., "The Scottish Fishery Protection Vessel Minna," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1974, pp. 283-291.
- Thomas, P. N., "The Steam Trawler White Pioneer," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 349-354.
- Townes, Brooks, "Mexico Buys 100 Virginia-Built Boats," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 6C. Trojan Yacht Company of Chesapeake, Virginia is building the special order 48' trawlers set to meet Mexican government and Percluctos Pesqueros Mexicanos specifications.

- Townes, Brooks, "And Now She's Getting Restored," National Fisherman, May, 1975, pp. 18C-19C. Work on the 1927 oyster schooner J. & E. Riggins.
- Townes, Brooks, "Old Oyster Boat Has Feeling and Still Works for Her Keep," National Fisherman, May, 1975, pp. 1B, 15B. 70 year old motor boat was built on Staten Island, N. Y..
- Townes, Brooks, "U. S., Canada Pressure ICNAF: Win Major Foreign Concessions," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 2A, 25A. Focuses on proposals set forth by Canada and the U. S. at the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries to combat overfishing by foreign vessels off the Atlantic coast.
- "Tuna Fishery Turning into a Powder Keg," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 17A. Examination of the controversial conservation rules in the 5 million square mile yellowfin regulatory area from California to Chile which could result in a major portion of the American tuna fleet going under foreign flags.
- Utley, Jonathan G., "Japanese Exclusion from American Fisheries, 1936-1939: The Department of State and the Public Interest," Pacific Northwest Quarterly, January, 1974, pp. 8-16.
- Walsh, P., "End of the 'Camborne,'" Sea Breezes, April, 1973, pp. 243-252. Loss of the motor vessel herring carrier on a passage from Belfast to Crosshaven by her captain and new owner.
- White, Mark, "Ed Opheim the Younger Creates 42' Fishboat Off Top of His Head," National Fisherman, January, 1974, pp. 4B-5B, 13B.
- Wilkes, Peter, "The Epic Voyage of the 'Girl Pat,'" Nautical Magazine, May, 1974, pp. 269-272. Episode of a stolen trawler from Grimsby in 1936.
- Wilkes, Peter, "Outrage at Dogger Bank," Nautical Magazine, August, 1974, pp. 97-100. Episode involving a Russian naval fleet and the Hull fishing fleet in 1904.
- Winter, Frank H. and Frederick P. Schmitt, "First Whaler Through the Bering Strait," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 24-27. Voyage of captain Thomas Welcome Roys in the ship Superior in 1848.
- Yonge, C. M., "Fisheries in History: The Tunny, the Herring and the Cod," History Today, May, 1975, pp. 332-339.

## XIII. NAVAL TO 1939--NORTH AMERICA

- Adams, Scarritt, "The Miracle That Saved the Union," American Heritage, December, 1975, pp. 72-81. Building the ironclad Monitor.
- Aimone, Alan Conrad, "The Cruise of the U. S. Sloop Hornet in 1815," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 377-384.
- Alden, John D., "Monitors 'Round Cape Horn," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1974, pp. 78-82. Cruises of U. S. S. Monadnock in 1865 and Peruvian Manco Capac (ex U. S. S. Oneota) and Atahula (ex U. S. S. Catawba) in 1869.
- Allard, Dean C., "Admiral William S. Sima and the United States Naval Policy in World War I," American Neptune, April, 1975, pp. 97-110.
- Beavis, Bill, "The Tragedy of Honda Point," Nautical Magazine, April, 1974, pp. 206-208. Loss of American destroyers in 1923.
- "The Birth of a Navy," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October, 1975, pp. 18-65. Origins of the American Navy during the American Revolution excerpted from a number of sources.
- Blumberg, Arnold and Armin Mruck, "An Austrian View of the United States Navy: 1867," American Neptune, January, 1974, pp. 59-64.
- Bogart, Charles H., "U. S. S. Rhode Island, 1861-1867," Steamboat Bill, Fall, 1972, pp. 138-142; Spring, 1973, pp. 14-18.
- Brodnax, Cynthia J., "A Wonderful Madness: Congress Builds a Navy," Sealift, October, 1975, pp. 19-22. American Navy of the Revolutionary War.
- Bourne, Russell, "The Penobscot Fiasco," American Heritage, October, 1974, pp. 28-33, 100-101. American naval expedition up the Penobscot River during the Revolution.
- Brayton, Abbott A. (ed.), "The South Atlantic Blockading Squadron: The Diary of James W. Boynton," South Carolina Historical Magazine, No. 3, 1975, pp. 112-117. Covers the years 1862-1863 while Boynton served in the U. S. S. Conemaugh.
- Broadwater, John D., "A Search for the U. S. S. Monitor," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 117-121.
- Brown, Richard H., "Whaleboat War & New London Trade," Long Island Forum, June, 1975, pp. 106-111. Naval activities during the American Revolution.
- Buhl, Lance C., "Mariners and Machines: Resistance to Technological Change in the American Navy, 1865-1869," Journal of American History, December, 1974, pp. 703-727.

- Butler, Benjamin F. and Henry A. Wise, "'I Asked for a Gun and Not an Opinion!'" U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, August, 1974, pp. 70-73. Exchange of letters between the two in 1864.
- Crowley, R. O., "Making the 'Infernal Machines': A Memoir of the Confederate Torpedo Service," Civil War Times Illustrated, June, 1973, pp. 24-35. Reprint from June, 1898 Century Magazine.
- Delaney, Norman C., "'Old Beeswax': Raphael Semmes of the Alabama," Civil War Times Illustrated, December, 1973, pp. 10-22.
- Delaney, Norman C., "The Raider and the Rascal: P. D. Haywoods 'Cruise of the Alabama,'" Civil War Times Illustrated, May, 1973, pp. 16-22. Author attempts to prove that both Haywood and his book are bogus.
- Dike, William L., "The Navy's First 'Lady,'" U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, June, 1974, pp. 84-85. Schooner Hannah was first vessel commissioned in U. S. Navy.
- Dixon, William F., "Aboard the Sultana," Civil War Times Illustrated, February, 1974, pp. 38-39. First person account of the steamer which exploded April 27, 1865, while transporting former Union prisoners of war to their homes in the North.
- Donnelly, Ralph W., "Personnel of the Confederate Navy," Civil War Times Illustrated, January, 1975, pp. 26-35.
- Dorwart, Jeffery M., "The United States Navy and the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895," American Neptune, July, 1974, pp. 211-218.
- Edward, Brother C., "The U. S. S. 'Constellation,'" American History Illustrated, April, 1974, pp. 12-25. History of the vessel built in 1797 and now preserved in Baltimore.
- Edwards, John Carver, (ed.), "With Dewey at Manila Bay," Manuscripts, Summer, 1974, pp. 197-204. Letter from Lay Hampton Everhart to his mother on May 8, 1898, written on board U. S. Transport Manila telling about the battle of Manila. He served in the U. S. S. Boston during the battle.
- Fowler, William M., "James Nicholson and the Continental Frigate Virginia," American Neptune, April, 1974, pp. 135-141.
- Franks, Kenny A., "The USS Texas and the Battle of Santiago," Military History of Texas & the Southwest, No. 1, 1975, pp. 31-37.
- Fritz, Robert D., "Development of America's Large Bore Mobile Guns," Warship International, No. 2, 1973, pp. 188-198. Deals with the period immediately following WWI.

- Geller, Albert D., "When the Turtle Went to War," Compass, No. 1, 1975, pp. 23-28. David Bushnell's submarine named Turtle was developed during the American Revolution.
- Goldenberg, Joseph A., "Blue Lights and Infernal Machines: The British Blockade of New London," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 385-397. British blockaded the Connecticut port in 1813 after a U. S. Navy fleet sailed into it on their way to the West Indies.
- Hall, Claude H., "Abel Parker Upshur: An Eastern Shoreman Reforms the United States Navy," Virginia Cavalcade, Spring, 1974, pp. 28-37.
- Henrich, Joseph George, "Thomas Paine's Short Career as a Naval Architect, August-October 1807," American Neptune, April, 1974, pp. 123-134.
- Hoole, W. Stanley, (ed.), "Admiral on Horseback: The Diary of Brigadier General Raphael Semmes, February-May, 1865," Alabama Review, April, 1974, pp. 129-150. Mostly describes activity on land including a 28-day march overland from Greensboro to Mobile.
- Hoole, W. Stanley, (ed.), "Letters from a Georgia Midshipman on the C. S. S. Alabama," Georgia Historical Quarterly, Winter, 1975, pp. 416-432. Letters edited here were written by Edward Maffitt Anderson late in 1862 and in 1864.
- Jackson, Harvey H., "The Battle of the Riceboats: Georgia Joins the Revolution," Georgia Historical Quarterly, Summer, 1974, pp. 229-243. Engagement with British Naval forces at Savannah in 1776.
- Johns, John, "'Wilmington During the Blockade,'" Civil War Times Illustrated, June, 1974, pp. 34-44. Reprinted from Harper's New Monthly Magazine, September, 1866.
- Jones, Peter E., "Grant Us Commission to Make Reprisals upon Any Enemies Shipping (sic)," Rhode Island History, November, 1975, pp. 105-119. Rhode Island privateering during the American Revolution.
- Jones, Robert A., "Aftermath of an Ironclad," Civil War Times Illustrated, October, 1972, pp. 21-25. Salvage of the C. S. S. Virginia ex U. S. S. Merrimack after the Civil War.
- Jury, Elsie McLeod, "U. S. S. Tigress--H. M. S. Constance, 1813-1831," Inland Seas, Spring, 1972, pp. 3-16. U. S. naval vessel built at Erie, Pennsylvania was captured by the British and renamed.
- Keller, Allan, "The Revolution at Sea," American History Illustrated, July, 1973, pp. 4-11, 43-47.
- Langenberg, William H., "Last of the Four Pipers?" U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October, 1974, pp. 79-81. Saga of U. S. S. Thompson (D.D.-305), possibly the last of the four-pipe destroyers, now only a shattered hulk in San Francisco Bay.

- Lawrence, Derek, "The Enemy Unseen: The Origins of Submarine Design," History Today, August, 1974, pp. 534-541.
- Lester, Richard I., "The Procurement of Confederate Blockade Runners and Other Vessels in Great Britain During the American Civil War," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1975, pp. 255-270.
- Levstik, Frank R., "The Sultana Disaster," Civil War Times Illustrated, January, 1974, pp. 18-25. Steamer exploded April 27, 1865 while returning former Union prisoners of war to their homes in the North.
- Littlepage, Hardin Beverly, "With the Crew of the Virginia," Civil War Times Illustrated, April, 1974; May, 1974, pp. 36-43; June, 1974, pp. 19-26. Littlepage resigned from the U. S. Naval Academy and was assigned to and served in the C. S. S. Virginia until she was destroyed. He remained in the Confederate Navy.
- Long, E. B., "Plum Run Bend," Civil War Times Illustrated, June, 1972, pp. 4-11, 40-45. Gunboat action on the Mississippi River in 1862.
- Longacre, Edward G., "Port Hudson Campaign," Civil War Times Illustrated, February, 1972, pp. 20-34.
- McArthur, Henry Sheldon, "A Yank at Sabine Pass," Civil War Times Illustrated, December, 1973, pp. 38-43. A memoir by a soldier aboard the ill-fated Federal gunboat Clifton.
- McCormack, John F., Jr., "Sabine Pass," Civil War Times Illustrated, December, 1973, pp. 4-9, 35-37. Defense of the Texas port from attack by Federal gunboats in 1863.
- Maloney, Linda McKee, "A Naval Experiment," American Neptune, July, 1974, pp. 188-196. Schooner Experiment built for the U. S. Navy in 1832 was unique among wooden warships in that she had no interior frame.
- Manning, Larry C., "Building on Proud Traditions," Sealift, October, 1975, pp. 10-15. Salute to the 200th anniversary of the U. S. Navy and the 25th anniversary of the Military Sealift Command.
- Mayhew, Dean R., "The Bagaduce Blunder: Commodore Saltonstall and the Penobscot Expedition," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 27-30. Deals with Dudley Saltonstall.
- Melton, Maurice, "Bringing in the Fingal," Civil War Times Illustrated, August, 1972, pp. 16-25. James D. Bullock purchased the new steamer in Greenock, Scotland to transport himself and badly needed goods through the Union blockade and into Savannah in 1861 where the vessel was converted into C. S. S. Atlanta.



- Melton, Maurice, "From Vicksburg to Port Hudson: David D. Porter's River Campaign," Civil War Times Illustrated, February, 1974, pp. 26-37.
- Merli, Frank J., (ed.), "A Letter from the Stonewall," Civil War Times Illustrated, June, 1972, pp. 37-39. Letter from four watch officers from the Confederate ram to commanding officer Samuel Barron about the condition of the vessel.
- Merli, Frank J., "The South on the Seas," Civil War Times Illustrated, November, 1972, pp. 4-8, 39-45.
- Messner, William F., "The Vicksburg Campaign of 1862: A Case Study in the Federal Utilization of Black Labor," Louisiana History, Fall, 1975, pp. 371-381. Brief mention is made of the role of the Union Navy in the campaign.
- Miller, John G., "Iron Men in Wooden Ships--and Iron Ships: Seagoing Marine Detachments 1775-1975," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, November, 1975, pp. 57-67. Photo essay.
- Miller, John G., "William Freeland Fullam's War with the Corps," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, November, 1975, pp. 37-45. Fullam graduated from the U. S. Naval Academy in 1877 and almost immediately declared war on the Marine Corps through the pages of the Proceedings.
- Millett, Richard, "The State Department's Navy: A History of the Special Service Squadron, 1920-1940," American Neptune, April, 1975, pp. 118-138.
- Minor, Hubbard Taylor, Jr., "'I Am Getting a Good Education . . . ,'" Civil War Times Illustrated, November, 1974, pp. 24-32; December, 1974, pp. 24-36. Excerpts from Minor's diary while he was a cadet at the Confederate Naval Academy on board the man-of-war Patrick Henry off Drewry's Bluff and practical experience in the C. S. S. Savannah.
- Monroe, Alexander, "Chaplain John Hambleton, U. S. N.: A Diplomatic Correspondent," Log of Mystic Seaport, August, 1975, pp. 34-41. Account of the voyage of the U. S. S. John Adams from Annapolis to South America in 1819 under the command of Oliver H. Perry. Based largely on Hambleton's journal.
- Morris, H. H., "The U. S. S. Somers Affair," American History Illustrated, August, 1974, pp. 23-30. Commander Alexander Slidell MacKenzie hanged three crew members accused of mutiny on December 1, 1842, but was acquitted of charges of murder, oppression, illegal punishment, conduct unbecoming an officer, and cruelty and oppression.
- Morsberger, Robert E., "The Wilkes Expedition: 1838-1842," American History Illustrated, June, 1972, pp. 4-15, 45-49.

- Moulton, J. L., "The Marine as an Instrument of Sea Power," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, November, 1975, pp. 29-36. Deals with both the British and U. S. Marines.
- Mruck, Armin and Arnold Blumberg, "An Austrian View of the United States Navy: 1867," American Neptune, January, 1974, pp. 59-64.
- Needham, Dorothy, "The Dream That Had Fins," Yankee, April, 1974, pp. 76-81, 128-140. Simon Lake and the submersibles and submarines he invented.
- Niven, John, "Gideon Welles and Naval Administration During the Civil War," American Neptune, January, 1975, pp. 53-66.
- Noer, Thomas J., "Commodore Robert W. Shufeldt and America's South African Strategy," American Neptune, April, 1974, pp. 81-88.
- O'Brien, Patrick J., "A Voyage Into . . . Oblivion?" Warship International, No. 4, 1973, pp. 410-413. Deals with the mysterious disappearance of the U. S. S. Cyclops in 1918.
- Quinby, E. J., "Uncle Jack's Vesuvius," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1975, pp. 77-82. Late 19th century American gunboat commanded by John Gardner Quinby including particularly service in the Spanish American War.
- Rentz, William Oliphant, "The Confederate States Ship Georgia," Georgia Historical Quarterly, Fall, 1972, pp. 307-317.
- Rosenberg, Davis Alan, "Officer Development in the Interwar Navy: Arleigh Burke--The Making of a Naval Professional, 1919-1940," Pacific Historical Review, November, 1975, pp. 503-526.
- Ross, Irwin, "The Singular Rescue of the U. S. S. S-5," Yankee, August, 1975, pp. 76-77, 126-131. Incident concerning an American submarine in 1920.
- Schuessler, Raymond, "John Paul Jones in Memory," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 16-23.
- Schuessler, Raymond, "The Revolutionary War at Sea," Lookout, July-August, 1975, pp. 3-10.
- Shaffer, Ralph, "The Race of the Oregon," Oregon Historical Quarterly, September, 1975, pp. 269-298. Passage of the U. S. battleship from the West coast to the West Indies in 1898 and her role in the battle of Santiago.
- Shugg, Wallace, "Prophet of the Deep: The H. L. Hunley," Civil War Times Illustrated, February, 1973, pp. 4-10, 44-47. Confederate submarine or torpedo boat.

- Smith, Myron J., Jr., "Gunboats in a Ditch: The Steele's Bayou Expedition, 1863," Journal of Mississippi History, May, 1975, pp. 165-188.
- Smyers, Richard Paul, "The Hunley Museum," Warship International, No. 1, 1972, pp. 22-27. Museum in Charleston, S. C. devoted to the Confederate Navy with particular emphasis on the submarine.
- Spector, Ronald H., "The Battle of Santiago," American History Illustrated, July, 1974, pp. 12-24. Naval action that signaled not only the end of Spain as a world power but the rise of the U. S. to international prominence.
- Spector, Ronald, "George Dewey: The Admiral as Politician," Vermont History, Fall, 1974, pp. 278-286. Dewey's use of political tactics to secure desired naval appointments for himself and his friends.
- Storch, Neil T., "Convoys for Our Envoys," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October, 1975, pp. 78-81. Transporting of American diplomats to Europe in American Naval vessels.
- Stout, Joseph A., Jr., "U. S. S. Oklahoma, 'Minister of Peace,'" Chronicles of Oklahoma, Fall, 1974, pp. 283-289. Biography of vessel destroyed at Pearl Harbor on December 7, 1941.
- Tate, E. Mowbray, "Navy Justice in the Pacific, 1830-1870: A Pattern of Precedents," American Neptune, January, 1975, pp. 20-31.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Some Thoughts on Ships' Boats in the Navy," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1974, pp. 232-241. Reviews eight types of boats with pictures deck plans and profiles of each.
- Thomas, Mary Elizabeth, "The CSS Tallahassee: A Factor in Anglo-American Relations, 1864-1866," Civil War History, June, 1975, pp. 148-159.
- Thompson, Richard H., "The Rise and Fall of the Monitor, 1862-1973," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1974, pp. 293-310. Surveys the vessel type in all the navies of the world.
- Tomblin, Barbara B., "The United States Navy and the Philippine Insurrection," American Neptune, July, 1975, pp. 183-196.
- Turner, Maxine, "Naval Operations on the Apalachicola and Chattahoochee Rivers, 1861-1865," Alabama Historical Quarterly, Fall & Winter, 1974, pp. 187-266.
- Wallace, Albert, "The Barbary Wars Raged Over Tribute Demands by Arabs," Smithsonian, January, 1975, pp. 82-91.
- Wegner, Dana M., "Commodore William D. Porter," Civil War Times Illustrated, July, 1972, pp. 26-35.

- Wegner, Dana, "Ericsson's High Priest," Civil War Times Illustrated, February, 1975, pp. 26-34. Chief Engineer Alban C. Stimers supervised, promoted, and helped design nearly all of the Federal monitor-style warships.
- Wegner, Dana M., "The Weehawken's 'Fearful Accident,'" Civil War Times Illustrated, December, 1972, pp. 4-9, 46-47. Sinking of the Union monitor in 1863.
- Williams, Robert L., "David vs Goliath," Compass, No. 3, 1975, pp. 38-40. Trials and tribulations of the Confederate submarine H. L. Hunley.
- Wills, Mary Alice, "Death of Commander James H. Ward," Civil War Times Illustrated, July, 1974, pp. 10-19. Ward was commander of the Potomac flotilla and was killed June 27, 1861 on board the gunboat Thomas Freeborn.
- Winston, Alexander, "The Brutal Whip: Flogging in the Navy," American History Illustrated, February, 1972, pp. 10-13.
- Winter, Frank H., "Transplanted Torpedoman," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, July, 1974, pp. 80-82. Story of Paschal Plant, inventor of the Rocket Torpedo in 1863.
- Wise, Henry A. and Benjamin F. Butler, "'I Asked for a Gun and Not an Opinion!'" U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, August, 1974, pp. 70-74. Exchange of letters between the two in 1864.
- Wyman, David B., "Relic of a Disaster," Sealift, December, 1975, pp. 20-21. Locating the remains of the Massachusetts Revolutionary War privateer Defence in the Penobscot River.
- Zimmerman, Gene T., "Controversial Cruisers: The Atlanta and Boston, America's First Steel Cruisers," Warship International, No. 4, 1974, pp. 332-348; No. 1, 1975, pp. 15-30.
- Zinn, A. D., "Build the Limit: The American 'Maximum Battleship' Designs of 1916-1917," Warship International, No. 1, 1975, pp. 31-59.

## XIV. NAVAL TO 1939--OTHER REGIONS

"Admiral Ballard's Memoirs: Burney's and H. M. S. Britannia," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 345-350. Recollections of George Alexander Ballard, 1862-1948.

Allen, Norman L., "Sir Eustace Tennyson d' Eyncourt: British Naval Architect," Sea Breezes, October, 1972, pp. 663-675. Biography of the Director of Naval Construction for the Royal Navy, 1912-1924, and an account of some of the ships built under his direction.

Anderson, Richard M., "The Midway Class Carrier," Warship International, No. 2, 1975, pp. 166-175. Supplement to an article which appeared in the same journal No. 2, 1972, pp. 171-184.

Anderson, Richard M. and Robert S. Egan, "A Technical Look at S. M. S. Ostfriesland," Warship International, No. 2, 1975, pp. 113-136.

Andrews, Graeme, "Cerberus: The World's Oldest Battleship Will Sail Again," Warship International, No. 3, 1972, pp. 270-275. British vessel launched in 1870 is to be restored.

Andrews, Graeme, "Genesis of a Navy," Sea Breezes, June, 1972, pp. 366-370. Plans to restore Australia's first powerful warship and the last surviving monitor in the world, Cerebus.

Barbensi, Ilo, "Major Combatant Ships of the Republic of Venice (1664-1797)," Belgian Shiplover, No. 3, 1974, pp. 296-300.

Basch, Lucien, "A Galley in Istanbul: The Kadirga," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 133-134.

Basch, Lucien, "De La Survivance de Traditions Navales Pheniciennes dans la Medituranne de nos Jours," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1975, pp. 229-253.

Batchelor, N., "H M Armed Vessel Bounty (1787)," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 268-274.

Bean, Cleeland, "Tales About a Treasure-Ship," Nautical Magazine, September, 1974, pp. 155-158. Treasures from the Spanish Armada warship Girona which sank in October, 1588.

Bengtsson, Sven, "The Sails of the Wasa: Unfolding, Identification and Preservation," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 27-42.

Bogart, C. H., "Fu-So," Warship International, No. 3, 1972, pp. 276-279. First vessel of the modern Japanese navy launched in 1877.

Bowhay, Dorothy, "Grenville of the 'Revenge,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1973, pp. 473-474. Background on a battle between H. M. S. Revenge commanded by Sir Richard Grenville and 53 Spanish galleons in 1591.

- Bradbury, Thomas E., "Arundel and the Revolution," Down East, September, 1975, pp. 68. Brief account of the August, 1782, battle in which local fishermen defeated two British warships.
- Branigan, Denis, "Loss of the 'Andracious,'" Sea Breezes, January, 1974, pp. 49-52. Loss of the British battleship in WW I and the efforts to keep the loss secret.
- Brann, D. F., "Sea Fight!" Compass, No. 2, 1975, pp. 30-36. Activity of H. M. S. sloop of war Phoenician early in the 19th century.
- Bridgewater, Cuthbert, "'The Birkenhead Drill,'" Sea Breezes, August, 1972, pp. 544-545. Story of the wreck of the British troopship in 1852.
- Brockman, Eric, "The Signal Code of the Galleys of Malta," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1974, pp. 409-422. Consists chiefly of a document copied in 1719, entitled "Naval Orders and Signals for the Galleys of the Order of Malta."
- Brook, Peter, "The Elswick Cruisers: The Armoured Cruisers," Warship International, No. 3, 1972, pp. 236-253. Vessels were constructed for the navies of Chile and Japan in the 1890's.
- Brook, Peter, "The Elswick Cruisers: The First Warships to Be Built at Elswick," Warship International, No. 3, 1973, pp. 270-293. Details of vessels built in the 1880's.
- Buckley, Nora C., "The Extraordinary Voyages of Admiral Cheng Ho," History Today, July, 1975, pp. 462-471. Fifteenth century Chinese seafarers were active in trade with India and Africa.
- Campbell, John P., "The North Sea Incident of 1904," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, March, 1974, pp. 64-70. Mistaking English trawlers at Dogger Bank as Japanese warships by Russian Baltic Fleet almost caused war between Britain and Russia.
- Clapp, Frank A., "C. C. G. S. Estwan," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1973, pp. 82-85. Brief biography of the Canadian Coast Guard ship built in 1912.
- Clendenning, Philip H., "Admiral Sir Charles Knowles and Russia, 1771-1774," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 39-49.
- Clissold, Peter, "Samuel Travers and the Naval Knights of Windsor," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 41-61. Includes a list of those appointed Naval Knights of Windsor, 1795-1887.
- Collins, V. Lansing, "The Sultan's Submarines," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October, 1974, pp. 66-70. In 1885 the Greek government purchased a Nordenfelt-built submarine, and, with war between Greece and Turkey more eminent than usual, Turkey bought two from Nordenfelt.

- Crangle, L. P., "Submarine Rescues: The Remarkable Story of the K-13," Nautical Magazine, July, 1974, pp. 31-32. WWI British naval incident.
- Cryer, H. L., "Horatio Nelson and the Murderous Cooper," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 3-7. James Carse was the cooper on H.M.S. frigate Boreas when Nelson assumed command in 1784.
- D., P., "The Only One That Lasted the War," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 719-221. Story of H.M.S. Furious, a cruiser converted to aircraft carrier during World War II.
- De Saint, Herbert C., (ed.), "All the World's Armoured Ships--1880," Belgian Shiplover, April, 1974-January, 1975, pp. 377-392.
- Egan, Robert S. and Richard M. Anderson, "A Technical Look at S. M. S. Ostfriesland," Warship International, No. 2, 1975, pp. 113-136.
- Ericsson, Christoffer H., "The Instruments from Her Imperial Majesty's Frigate Nicholas," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 65-71. 18th century Russian vessel.
- Erikson, Rolf, "Soviet Battleships," Warship International, No. 4, 1972, pp. 393-420; No. 2, 1974, pp. 115-133. Vessels built between the two world wars.
- Fowler, William M., Jr., "The Non-Volunteer Navy," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, August, 1974, pp. 74-78. British Impressment during the American Revolution.
- Gardiner, Robert, "The First English Frigates," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 163-172.
- Gardiner, Robert, "The King's Ship Wasa," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1974, pp. 320-327.
- Gardiner, Robert, "Researching Wooden Warships," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 94-104; December, 1975, pp. 200-208. Gives sources, particularly the holdings at the National Maritime Museum.
- Geller, Albert D., "The Seaman's Pioneer Doctor," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 34-37. Story of James Lind, the 18th century Scottish physician who revolutionized naval medicine.
- Glasgow, Tom, Jr., "Comments on 'List of Ships in the Royal Navy from 1539 to 1588,'" Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 351-353.
- Godden, A. and D. A. Thompson, "T. S. 'Exmouth': The Floating School," Sea Breezes, May, 1974, pp. 251-254. History of this vessel more recently named H.M.S. Worcester and some of the earlier training ships on the Thames.

- Gorshkov, G. S., "The Development of the Art of Naval Warfare," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, June, 1975, pp. 54-63.
- Gorshkov, G. S., "Navies in War and in Peace," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, January, 1974, pp. 18-27; February, 1974, pp. 26-39; March, 1974, pp. 50-62; April, 1974, pp. 46-59; May, 1974, pp. 220-231; June, 1974, pp. 46-57; July, 1974, pp. 52-61; August, 1974, pp. 60-69; September, 1974, pp. 56-79; October, 1974, pp. 56-65; November, 1974, pp. 55-69.
- Greger, Dipl.-Ing. Rene, "The Bulgarian Nadezda," Warship International, No. 2, 1973, pp. 183-185. Brief biography of the training device popularly called a cruiser by the Bulgarians as she was their largest naval vessel. Includes information on the mutiny on board the ship in 1918.
- Gretton, Peter, "The Nyon Conference--The Naval Aspect," English Historical Review, January, 1975, pp. 103-112. Describes events of 1937-1938.
- Gross, A. G., "Samuel Greig, Catherine the Great's Scottish Admiral," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1974, pp. 251-265. 18th century Russian Naval activities.
- Hall, A. M., "HMS Janus," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 190-199.
- Haynes, Alan, "The Islands Voyage, 1597," History Today, October, 1975, pp. 689-696. British naval expedition lead jointly by Sir Walter Raleigh and Robert Devereaux, Earl of Essex attacked the Azores but failed to destroy the Spanish fleet.
- Heere, R. F. Scheltema de, "Austro-Hungarian Battleships," Warship International, No. 1, 1973, pp. 11-97. Vessels from mid 19th century to WW I.
- Henderson, Graeme, "The Stranding of H.M.S. Success at Fremantle," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 197-207. Vessel was built in 1823 and lost in 1828.
- Herez-Smith, E. P., "The French Galley La Reale," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 240-249; June, 1975, pp. 305-316; September, 1975, pp. 48-55; December, 1975, pp. 148-155. 17th century French warship.
- Herrera, Raul, "100 Years of Achievement at the Hydrographic Institute of the Chilean Navy," International Hydrographic Review, January, 1975, pp. 7-18.
- Hilder, Brill, "Torres or Prado?" Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 135-141. Seeks to determine whether Luis Vaez de Torres or Don Diego de Prado y Tovar was in command of the Spanish fleet of the late Pedro Fernandez de Quiros when it sailed through Torres Strait.
- Hubert, C. de Saint, "The Argentine Navy (1849-1974)," Belgian Shiplover, No. 3, 1974, pp. 273-295. Vessel list published on the 125th anniversary of the introduction of steam into the Argentine Navy.



- Hubert, C. de Saint, "French Protected and Unprotected Cruisers (1860-1900)," Belgian Shiplover, No. 2, 1974, pp. 106-111.
- Hubert, C. de Saint, "Notes on the French Protected 1860-1900 and Unprotected Cruisers," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 89-92.
- Hubert, C. de Saint and Paul H. Silverstone, "The Chinese Navy (1870-1937)," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 82-89.
- Hunnisett, D., "RRS Discovery," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 408-411.
- Hunnisett, Derek, "LeSuperbe 1785," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 25-30.
- Ireland, J. deCourcy, "Rias Hamidou: The Last of the Great Algerian Corsairs," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 187-196.
- Jenkins, H. J. K., "The Action at Anse La Barque, Guadeloupe: 18 December, 1809," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 173-179.
- Jenkins, H. J. K., "The Capture of H.M.S. Junon, 1809," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1974, pp. 33-39.
- Knight, R. J. B., "Pilfering and Theft from the Dockyards at the Time of the American War of Independence," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1975, pp. 215-225.
- Kennedy, P. M., "The Development of German Naval Operations Plans Against England, 1896-1914," English Historical Review, January, 1974, pp. 48-76.
- Lacroix, E., "The Imperial Japanese Navy, (1922-1936)," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 25-34; No. 2, 1974, pp. 117-126; No. 3, 1974, pp. 211-232; April, 1974-January, 1975, pp. 335-354. (Continuation of the list issued in 11 previous numbers.)
- Layman, R. D., "Furious and the Tondern Raid," Warship International, No. 4, 1973, pp. 374-385.
- Lee, Raymond, "Capt. Tobias Furneaux of Swilly," Nautical Magazine, May, 1974, pp. 294-296. Furneaux commanded H.M.S. Adventure on James Cook's second voyage of exploration in 1772.
- Loughran, J. L., "Flags and Funnels: In the Days of the Czar," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 664-668.
- Lynch, F. C., "Admiral Lord Cochrane: A Hero for Today's Professionals," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, February, 1974, pp. 63-73. Brief account of the career of Thomas Cochrane, 1775-1859.
- McColip, Dana L., "HMS Sultana," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 250-257. British warship of the American Revolutionary War period.

- Matthews, Tim, "Vasa: The Return of a Swedish Man-of-War," BP Shield International, March, 1974, pp. 18-23.
- May, W. E., "The Wreck of the 'Association,'" Nautical Magazine, May, 1975, pp. 293-295. Loss of the Royal Navy ship in the Scilly Islands in 1707.
- Miller, Amos C., "John Syms, Puritan Naval Chaplain," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 153-164. Syms served on the British man-of-war Providence in the 1640's.
- Miller, J. F., "The Frigate Rose," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 427-432; September, 1974, pp. 61-67. Building the replica of the 18th century British warship.
- Palmstierna, C., "Swedish Torpedo Boats and Destroyers," Warship International, No. 1, 1972, pp. 59-77. Continued from 1971. Lists vessels from early in the 20th century to post WW II.
- Pistono, Stephen P., "Henry IV and the English Privateers," English Historical Review, April, 1975, pp. 322-330.
- Pollitt, Ronald, "Bureaucracy and the Armada: The Administrators Battle," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 119-132.
- Poole, Francis, "Alacantara vs. Greif: Duel of the Merchant Cruisers," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, July, 1975, pp. 52-57. Personal account of battle between H.M.S. Alacantara, ex Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. passenger liner, and German Raider Greif on February 29, 1916 which the Alacantara won.
- Poole, Francis, "The T. B. 3 and the Savage Sea," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, November, 1974, pp. 40-44. Because of a violent storm in November, 1918 Torpedo Boat 22 declined to escort a coaster across the English Channel but the skipper of T. B. 3 volunteered the services of his boat.
- Preston, Anthony, "The End of the Victorian Navy," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1974, pp. 363-381.
- Pugh, N. R., "The Jubilee Naval Review of 1935," Sea Breezes, October, 1974, pp. 583-586. Author's recollections of the celebration at Spithead and his participation in it on board H.M.S. Caledon.
- Raven, Alan, "HMS General Wolfe," Model Shipwright, December, 1974, pp. 164-169. WWI British warship of the monitor class.
- Raven, A., "HMS Iron Duke," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 380-386. Battleship of WWI period.

- "Red Duster Comes Ashore at Greenhithe," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 620-622. Describes the new merchant navy college which replaces the famous old training ship Worcester.
- Robb, Fenton F., "Sea Going Galleys of the Pharos," Model Shipwright, December, 1974, pp. 180-192.
- Roberts, Stephen S., "The Imperial Chinese Steam Navy, 1862-1895," Warship International, No. 1, 1974, pp. 19-57.
- Rodger, N. A. M., "The Dark Ages of the Admiralty, 1869-1885: 'Business Methods,' 1869-1874," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 331-344.
- Rodger, N. A. M., "The Design of the Inconstant," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 9-22. H.M.S. Inconstant was built in 1869 after inspiration by U.S.S. Wampanoag, later renamed Florida.
- Roffey, Clifford George, "The Popoffkas," Warship International, No. 3, 1974, pp. 218-239. Account of the shallow draft heavily armed vessels of the Russian Navy named for Vice Admiral A. A. Popoff built after 1860.
- Roper, David J., "The Warships Named 'Lowestoft,'" Sea Breezes, May, 1973, pp. 271-274. British naval vessels have carried this name since 1697.
- Ross, I., "'Blackbeard!'" U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October, 1974, pp. 71-78. Killing of the famous pirate whose real name was Edward Teach by British Navy Lieutenant Robert Maynard.
- Runyan, Timothy J., (ed.), "A Fourteenth Century Cordage Account for the King's Ships," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1974, pp. 311-328.
- Scarceriaux, Paul E. R., "Tentative List Austro-Hungarian Merchant Units on the Danube during W.W. I," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 34-44; No. 2, 1974, pp. 202-206. (Continuation of the list from earlier numbers).
- Schmalenbach, Paul M., "Chronological Career of S. M. S. Ostfriesland," Warship International, No. 2, 1975, pp. 137-141.
- Shaw, Simon, "In the Wake of the 'Bounty': The Story of Mary Bryant," Nautical Magazine, February, 1974, pp. 97-100. The Bryants were convicts at Port Jackson who attempted to escape and sailed to Coupang where they were captured and thrown in jail with the Bounty mutineers.
- Sherman, George A., "Prize Crew," Nautical Magazine, June, 1975, pp. 349-352. Recollections of service in the Royal Navy during WWI.
- Silverstone, Paul H. and C. de Saint Hubert, "The Chinese Navy (1870-1937)," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 82-89.

- Simcoe, John, "'Made Sail: Up Screw,'" Warship International, No. 4, 1973, pp. 387-398; No. 2, 1974, pp. 141-154. Edited journal of Senior Lieutenant Simcoe on board H.M.S. Orion in 1858-1861.
- Simpson, Lloyd P., "The Last of a Type," Warship International, No. 2, 1973, pp. 165-169. Deals primarily with the Bulgarian coastal torpedo boat Derzki built early in the 20th century.
- Stafford, Guy, "The Early Aircraft Carriers," Sea Breezes, December, 1975, pp. 698-703.
- Stafford, Guy, "H. M. Armed Merchant Cruiser," Sea Breezes, May, 1972, pp. 296-300. Author served in the H.M.S. Ascania, formerly a Cunard Line Steamer of the same name, in 1939.
- Stanley, A. W., "The Work of the Royal Fleet Auxiliary," Journal of the Honourable Company of Master Mariners, No. 142, 1975, pp. 574-589.
- Stiff, Charles D., "The Trooper's Sailing on the Tide. . .!" Nautical Magazine, February, 1975, pp. 93-96. Late 19th century British troopships.
- Syrett, David, "D'Estaings Decision to Steer for Antigua 28 November 1778," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 155-162.
- Syrett, David, "The Fleet That Failed," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October, 1975, pp. 66-77. Role of the British Navy during the first two years of the American Revolution.
- Syrett, David, "Lord George Germain and the Protection of Military Storeships, 1775-1778," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1974, pp. 395-405.
- Terraine, John, "A Question of Saddles: Nelson in 1803," History Today, September, 1975, pp. 593-601. In the months before Trafalgar, the French Fleet from Toulon was ordered to the West Indies, but Nelson was convinced that their real aim was Egypt.
- Thomas, Keith, "War of the English Succession 1689-1697," Belgian Shiplover, No. 3, 1974, pp. 255-272. Lists of vessels engaged in battles at Bantry Bay, May 10, 1689, Beachy Head, June 20, 1690, and Barfleur, May 19, 1692.
- Thompson, D. A. and A. Godden, "T. S. 'Exmouth': The Floating School," Sea Breezes, May, 1974, pp. 251-254. History of this vessel more recently named H.M.S. Worcester and some of the earlier training ships on the Thames.
- Thompson, Edgar K. (cont.), "The Outfit of a Naval Cadet in the Reign of George II," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 181-182. Account of disbursements for fitting out Alexander Ogilvie in 1732 and 1733.

- Thompson, I. A. A., "Spanish Armada Guns," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1975, pp. 355-371.
- Timewell, H. C., "The Loss of H.M.S. Viper," Mariner's Mirror, August, 1974, pp. 287-292. Vessel was lost during summer manouvers on August 3, 1901, off Alderney.
- Tomlinson, H. C., "The Ordnance Office and the Navy, 1660-1714," English Historical Review, January, 1975, pp. 19-39.
- Towle, P. A., "The Effect of the Russo-Japanese War on British Naval Policy," Mariner's Mirror, November, 1974, pp. 383-394.
- Tracy, Nicholas, "British Assessments of French and Spanish Naval Reconstruction, 1763-1768," Mariner's Mirror, February, 1975, pp. 73-85.
- Tracy, Nicholas, "The Falkland Islands Crisis of 1770: Use of Naval Force," English Historical Review, January, 1975, pp. 40-75.
- Tracy, Nicholas, "The Gunboat Diplomacy of the Government of George Grenville, 1764-1765: The Honduras, Turks Island and Gambian Incidents," Historical Journal, December, 1974, pp. 711-731.
- Tucker, Ernest, "Under Sail in the Royal Navy," Sea Breezes, January, 1972, pp. 9-11. Author's recollection of what it was like putting to sea in a warship under sail early in the 20th century.
- Webb, Paul, "The Naval Aspects of the Nootka Sound Crisis," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 133-154.
- Weldon, D. G., "H.M.S. Hood," Warship International, No. 2, 1972, pp. 114-158. WWI vintage British naval vessel.
- Wise, James E., Jr., "Catapult Off--Parachute Back," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1974, pp. 70-77. RAF pilots catapulted from converted merchant ships in converted fighters to beat German bombers back from convoys.
- Woods, R., "A Naval 12 Gun Brig," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 170-179.
- Wright, Christopher C., "Cruisers of the Imperial Russian Navy," Warship International, No. 1, 1972, pp. 28-52.
- Yarrow, David, (cont.), "A Journal of the Walcherean Expedition, 1809," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1975, pp. 183-189. Record by Joseph Palmer Wrangle of activities of the Sloop of War Galgo during the siege of Flushing.
- Zimmerman, Gene T., "More Fiction Than Fact--the Sinking of the Ostfriesland," Warship International, No. 2, 1975, pp. 142-154.

## XV. WORLD WAR II AND POSTWAR NAVAL

- Abbazia, Patrick, "When the Good Shepherds Were Blind," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1975, pp. 49-57. Attacks on Allied Convoy ON-67 in 1942 by German submarines.
- Armstrong, David M., "Battle of Sealark Channel," American History Illustrated, October, 1973, pp. 4-9, 44-48.
- Armstrong, David M., "Pearl Harbor! An Eyewitness Account," American History Illustrated, August, 1974, pp. 4-11, 41-48. Armstrong was ensign aboard the U.S.S. Zane.
- Bell, Charles, "Shootout at Savo," American History Illustrated, January, 1975, pp. 28-38. Humiliating defeat of U. S. naval fleet by Japanese Eighth Fleet on August 9, 1942.
- Blechman, Barry M. and Stephanie E. Levison, "Soviet Submarine Visits to Cuba," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1975, pp. 30-39.
- Brodnax, Cynthia J., "You've Come A Long Way Yeomanette," Sealift, September, 1975, pp. 15-18. Brief history of women in the U. S. Navy over the last third of a century.
- Brotherton, Bruce, "Batfish Beats the Boneyard," Warship International, No. 4, 1973, pp. 400-408. WW II U. S. Submarine is to be made the central attraction of a war memorial park at Muskogee, Oklahoma.
- Buell, T. B., "Battle of the Philippine Sea," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, July, 1974, pp. 64-79. Discusses pros and cons of decision made by Admiral Raymond A. Spruance during the invasion of the Marianas.
- Byrd, Martha H., "Six Minutes to Victory: The Battle of Midway," American History Illustrated, May, 1975, pp. 32-43. Beginning of a whole new naval war for the U. S. Pacific Fleet.
- Coletta, Paolo E., "The Defense Unification Battle, 1947-1950: The Navy," Prologue, Spring, 1975, pp. 6-17.
- Coutts, A. M., "Task Force 112," Nautical Magazine, August, 1974, pp. 91-94. Otherwise known as Fleet Train, this group provided support for the British Pacific fleet in 1944-1945.
- Cross, Richard F., III, "Essex: More Than a Ship, More Than a Class," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1975, pp. 58-69. Photo essay on Essex-class aircraft carriers of the U. S. Navy.
- Davis, William H., "Vessels of the Modern U. S. Navy," Belgian Shiplover, No. 1, 1974, pp. 55-81. Updating of several earlier lists bringing data up to early 1974.

- De Angelis, Mark J., "AO-24: U. S. S. Platte," Warship International, No. 3, 1973, pp. 299-310. WW II vessel in the Pacific.
- Dorglist, Theo, "Poland: Losses in War and Merchant Vessels during the Period 1-9-39--31-12-39," Belgian Shiplover, No. 2, 1974, pp. 137-163.
- Egan, Robert S., "The Navy's First . . . U. S. S. Worcester (CCL-144)," Warship International, No. 1, 1974, pp. 58-70. Post WWII American warship.
- Elliott, Peter, "The Lend-Lease 'Captains': The Story of the Royal Navy's DEs in W. W. II," Warship International, No. 3, 1972, pp. 255-269.
- Fisher, Edward C., Jr., "Japan's Torpedo Cruisers," Warship International, No. 2, 1972, pp. 165-170. Vessels used in WW II.
- Fisher, Edward C., Jr., (ed.), "U. S. S. Newport News . . . Fastest Guns in The West," Warship International, No. 4, 1972, pp. 350-391.
- Fox, T., "'Walsey'---My Ship," Nautical Magazine, July, 1974, pp. 26-28. Author's experiences in the British naval vessel in 1940.
- Graham, B. Gordon, "Memories of the Sunderbans Flotilla," Sea Breezes, June, 1972, pp. 414-419. World War II patrol operations near Bangladesh.
- Guigliini, Jean and Henri Le Masson, "'Fantastic' Was the Word!" Warship International, No. 4, 1974, pp. 349-380. World War II French warships of the FANTASQUE class.
- Hampshire, A. Cecil, "Underwater Sailors," Nautical Magazine, November, 1974, pp. 289-292. Royal Navy salvage operations since WWII.
- Hausrath, Ralph, "Wartime in the East River," Long Island Forum, September, 1974, pp. 170-175. Author's recollections of WWII activities around the New York Navy Yard at Brooklyn.
- Hogarth, J. W., "The Passing of the 'Conway,'" Nautical Magazine, August, 1974, pp. 101-103. End of the British Merchant Navy training vessel.
- Houghton, Michael A., "H. M. S. 'Conventry' and the 'Aba,'" Sea Breezes, March, 1975, pp. 174-180. Protection of the hospital ship and former Elder Dempster liner Aba by the Royal Navy in 1941.
- "Japan's Undersea Suicide Troops," Warship International, No. 3, 1973, pp. 266-269. WW II naval activities to defend the homeland against invasion. Based on a report in All Hands, March, 1947.
- "The Kara Class," Warship International, No. 3, 1974, pp. 266-273. Russian warship type of the 1970's.
- Land, Charles, "Training Ship 'Indefatigable,'" Nautical Magazine, January, 1975, pp. 9-16; February, 1975, pp. 86-92.

- Le Masson, Henri and Jean Guiglini, "'Fantastic' Was the Word!" Warship International, No. 4, 1974, pp. 349-380. World War II French warships of the FANTASQUE class.
- Leopold, Reuben, "Should the Navy Design Its Own Ships?" U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, May, 1975, pp. 150-173. The author feels it should.
- Levison, Stephanie E. and Barry M. Blechman, "Soviet Submarine Visits to Cuba," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, September, 1975, pp. 30-39.
- "A Look at H. M. S. Euryalus," Warship International, No. 3, 1973, pp. 259-265. Primarily photographs of the British anti-submarine frigate launched in 1963.
- Ludy, Garland A., "Military Transportation, Promise and Problems: Containerization and Logistics," Sealift, October, 1974, pp. 12-16.
- McGivern, Charles F., "Bush Navigation in the Solomon Islands," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, February, 1974, pp. 68-72. Evacuation of civilians from Bougainville Island in April, 1943, by U. S. submarine Gato.
- "Oklahoma: Up from the Mud at Pearl Harbor," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, December, 1975, pp. 46-59. Photo essay on the salvage operations on the vessel in 1942.
- Olson, Richard E. and Thomas W. Scrogin, "Containerization and Military Logistics," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1974, pp. 119-146.
- Pugh, N. R., "Coastal Convoy Memories," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 116-119. Author's recollection of service aboard H. M. yacht Evadne in 1941-1942.
- Raven, Alan, "HMS Gambia," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1974, pp. 273-279. Brief history of WWII British light cruiser.
- Raven, Alan, "Royal Navy Camouflage of WW II," Warship International, No. 1, 1972, pp. 54-57.
- "Remembering," Sealift, October, 1974, pp. 6-11. Chronology of the first 25 years of Military Sealift Command.
- Rosenberg, Howard L., "Six Brave Men," Sealift, July, 1975, pp. 4-7. Six volunteers from USNS Greenville Victory boarded the merchant vessel SS Mayaguez to help her sail to safety.
- Schaller, Michael, "SACO! The United States Navy's Secret War in China," Pacific Historical Review, November, 1975, pp. 527-553. Clandestine activities during WW II.
- Scrogin, Thomas W. and Richard E. Olson, "Containerization and Military Logistics," Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, October, 1974, pp. 119-146.



- Speer, R. T., "Let Pass Safely the Awa Maru," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, April, 1974, pp. 69-76. Japanese passenger-cargo ship sunk by American submarine Queenfish despite a guarantee of safe passage from U. S. Government in 1945.
- Stafford, Guy, "The Ship That Was 'Ark Royal,'" Sea Breezes, December, 1973, pp. 729-735. World War II service of the British aircraft carrier.
- Stewart, A. J., "Those Mysterious Midgets," U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, December, 1974, pp. 54-63. Role of five two-man submarines in the attack on Pearl Harbor.
- Terzibaschitsch, Stefan, "20 Years of Radar Screens as Recognition Elements of U. S. Warships," Warship International, No. 2, 1973, pp. 156-164.
- Terzibaschitsch, Stefan, "CVA-41: The Conversion of the U. S. S. Midway," Warship International, No. 2, 1972, pp. 171-184. Post WW II activities.
- Terzibaschitsch, Stefan, "CVA-67: A Look at the John F. Kennedy," Warship International, No. 2, 1973, pp. 170-174. Photographs of the U. S. aircraft carrier.
- Thomas, Stephen L., "First-Generation SEAL Support Craft," Warship International, No. 2, 1974, pp. 135-140. Present-day American naval vessels.
- "The U. S. Navy's SPRUANCE Class Destroyer," Warship International, No. 3, 1974, pp. 252-264. Vessels of the 1970's.
- Walker, Eric A., "H. M. S. 'King George V,'" Sea Breezes, December, 1972, pp. 811-818. Biography of the World War II British battleship.
- Weddle, Robert S., "Texas to Tokyo Bay: Admiral Chester W. Nimitz," American History Illustrated, August, 1975, pp. 4-9, 39-47.
- Werthmann, George R., "The Night the Wilmette Went Ashore," Telescope, July-August, 1974, pp. 94-98. U. S. S. Wilmette, ex excursion steamer Eastland, ran aground in 1943. The author was a yeoman 2/c at that time.
- "World War II Japanese Landing Craft," Warship International, No. 3, 1974, pp. 240-250.

## XVI. MARINE ART, SHIP MODELS, COLLECTIONS AND EXHIBITS

- Armstrong, J. V., "Breaking the Barrier," Model Shipwright, Autumn, 1973, pp. 47-51; September, 1974, pp. 34-42. How to do it type article for beginning model makers.
- Botelho, Jonathan A., "William S. Barrett--Rockport Artist, (1853-1927)," Down East, September, 1972, pp. 46-49. Discovery of 400 paintings, mostly seascapes, by a little-known artist.
- Brown, A. J., "A Radio Contolled Chinese Junk," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 227-232.
- Cameron, Allan R., "Ship-Modelling in a Glasgow School," Sea Breezes, February, 1972, pp. 78-86.
- Croome, Angela, "Some Out-of-the-Way European Maritime Museums and Developments," Nautical Archaeology, March, 1975, pp. 143-150. Describes museums in Finland, Poland, Romania, and Bulgaria.
- Davey, Max, "Modelling the Brixham Trawler Ibex," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1974, pp. 296-300; Summer, 1974, pp. 356-361.
- Freeston, Ewart, "Building a 17th Century Dockyard Model," Model Shipwright, Autumn, 1972, pp. 10-17; Winter, 1972, pp. 106-114; Spring, 1973, pp. 212-219; Summer, 1973, pp. 295-303; Autumn, 1973, pp. 28-35; Winter, 1973, pp. 137-145; Spring, 1974, pp. 232-243.
- Freeston, Ewart C., "Variations on a Ropemaking Theme," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 275-270.
- Gardiner, Robert, "Museum News," Model Shipwright, December, 1975, pp. 117-119. Tells of the Exeter Maritime Museum.
- Hahn, H., "Bob Bruckshaw: Modelmaker," Model Shipwright, March, 1975, pp. 209-219; June, 1975, pp. 325-333.
- Hendrickson, Robert, "The New Bedford Whaling Museum," Compass, Summer, 1974, pp. 10-11.
- "High Noon of American Sail," American Heritage, August, 1974, pp. 18-29. Portfolio of paintings by John Stobart.
- Howell, Susan P., "An Impression of a Man: John Faunce Leavitt," Log of Mystic Seaport, August, 1975, pp. 42-50. Includes reproductions of several paintings and drawings by Leavitt.
- Hurst, Alex A., "The Marine Art of Arthur Briscoe," Sea Breezes, December, 1974, pp. 712-718.

- Kent, Bernard, "Aspects of Modelling Sailing Barges," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 62-69.
- King, Brian, "Dreadnought--A Progress Report," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 90-93. Modelling H.M.S. Dreadnought.
- King, C. J. H., "The Science Museum Model of WASA," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 56-61.
- King, J., "Have You Tried GRP?" Model Shipwright, June, 1975, pp. 340-349. Advocates use of glass reinforced plastic in making hulls of ship models.
- "Last Glimpse of the Steamboats," American Heritage, February, 1974, pp. 64-71. Portfolio of paintings of steamers by William Gordon Muller.
- Leavitt, Clyde M., "Framing--A New Approach," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 412-415.
- Mayger, John, "A Working Model of a Naval Cutter," Model Shipwright, June, 1975, pp. 334-339.
- Murray, Searle, "POW Ship Models," Nautical Magazine, March, 1975, pp. 158-160.
- Murray, Searle, "Shipcarvings," Nautical Magazine, December, 1974, pp. 357-359.
- Nelms, R. P., "Mystic Seaport," Sea Breezes, November, 1972, pp. 712-715. Brief story about the maritime museum at Mystic, Connecticut.
- Purves, Alec A., "Flags for the Ship Modeller," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 388-391; December, 1974, pp. 141-144.
- Purves, Alec A., "Flags for Shipmodellers--Naval Ensigns, Flags & Pendants," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 40-41.
- Reyher, Rebecca, "Maine Ship Carvings of the 19th Century," Down East, November, 1974, pp. 44-47.
- Rodger, William "Mariner's Folk Art," Down East, November, 1975, pp. 44-47. Includes marine painting, wood carving, scrimshaw and sketches of artists.
- Sanford, Alexander Reid, "Gordon Grant: Windjammers and Men of the Sea," Lookout, June, 1975, pp. 4-22. Brief biography of the marine artist with reproductions of several of his sketches and paintings.
- Savours, Ann, "Russian Maritime Museums," Mariner's Mirror, May, 1974, pp. 165-168.
- Sheppard, E. W., "A Model Lifeboat," Model Shipwright, Summer, 1974, pp. 391-398; September, 1974, pp. 43-51.

- Shoulder, H. W., "Blocks & Block Making," Model Shipwright, Spring, 1974, pp. 220-223.
- Sibert, C. Thomas, "Architectural Accuracy and the Artist: An Introductory Study of Great Lakes Ship Portraiture, 1865-1900," Inland Seas, Summer, 1974, pp. 95-109. Has check lists of ship portraits by Charles Wardlow Norton, Vincent Douglas Nickerson, Howard Freeman Sprague, and Seth Arca Whipple.
- "Steamship Paintings of Antonio Nicole Gasparo Jacobsen (1850-1921)," American Neptune, January, 1974, pp. 48-49; April, 1974, pp. 124-125; July, 1974, pp. 182-183; October, 1974, pp. 258-259. Photocopies of paintings arranged in chronological order by date the ships were built.
- Tatley, Richard S., "Ontario's Segevin: To Steam or Not to Steam," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1972, pp. 67-71. Steamer Segevin survives as a marine museum at Gravenhurst, Ontario. Includes several photos of the vessel.
- "Unusual Lighthouse to Have Place of Honor," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 14C. Lighthouse which was originally atop the old Seamen's Church Institute will be a future attraction at the South Street Seaport Museum.
- Wilson, E. N., "HMS Spey: Warship Modelling in Plastic," Model Shipwright, December, 1974, pp. 145-155; March, 1975, pp. 280-288; June, 1975, pp. 354-369; September, 1975, pp. 70-76.

## XVII. PLEASURE BOATING AND YACHT RACING

- Beall, Ire V., "The Yacht Sialia and Her Unique Engines," Inland Seas, Fall, 1972, pp. 183-188.
- Brash, Tracy, "Mistral," Compass, No. 2, 1975, pp. 22-25. Author's experiences in sailing the sloop Altair as a young man.
- Brown, Alexander Crosby, "A Labor of Love--S/Y Susan Gail," Steamboat Bill, Spring, 1973, pp. 9-11. Primarily photos of the steam yacht built in 1967.
- Carr, J. Revelle, "An Introduction to J. E. Buttersworth," Log of Mystic Seaport, May, 1975, pp. 3-7. Reproduces several of Buttersworth's marine paintings.
- Coles, K. Adlard, "The Loss of Morning Cloud," Journal of Navigation, April, 1975, pp. 193-201. Sinking of 45 foot ocean racer off the coast of England on September 2, 1974.
- Corbett, Beatrice, "My Father, the Sailor," Inland Seas, Summer, 1972, pp. 102-108. Story of yachtsman, Leroy Fraser Grant.
- Crockett, Fred E., "The Yachts 'Robador' of Camden," Down East, September, 1975, pp. 42-45, 70-71. Six yachts of this name have been owned by oilman Robert Law, Jr., of Camden, Maine.
- Cross, W. W., "The Ocean Racer Onrust II," Model Shipwright, September, 1975, pp. 42-27.
- "A Cruise on Lake Erie, 1899," Inland Seas, Summer, 1973, pp. 91-98. Annual regatta of the Inter-Lake Yachting Association, copied from Rudder, June, 1900.
- Dewey, Jackie, "113' All-Aluminum Party Boat Has World-Ranging Capability," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 7C. Features the sportfishing vessel Royal Polaris.
- Farmer, Weston, "19th Century N. A.'s Philosophy Reflected Times: Guesswork Was Part of Design Trade," National Fisherman, March, 1975, pp. 6C, 16C. Deals mostly with C. P. Kunhardt and his Small Yachts: Their Design and Construction.
- Foss, William O., "Boat Safety, Disaster Survival Probed by National Committee," National Fisherman, December, 1975, p. 22A. Deals with the request of the National Transportation Safety Board to improve the safety of both large pleasure boats and small passenger vessels.
- Gray, Thrasher Thompson, "Roger and Mary Duncan and the Friendship Sloop 'Eastward,'" Down East, August, 1975, pp. 72-75.

- Haskins, Sturgis, "The Dark Harbor 17's: Still Racing at Sixty Plus," Down East, September, 1973, pp. 70-71.
- Haskins, Sturgis, "The Bar Harbor 30's: Famous One-Design Racing Class," Down East, July, 1972, pp. 74-76, 81.
- Haskins, Sturgis, "Old-Design One-Designs Live on in Maine," National Fisherman, January, 1975, pp. 1B, 14B-15B.
- Hitchman, James H., "100 Years of Yacht Racing," Pacific Yachting, June, 1974, pp. 72-76.
- Hopkins, Alan, "Eleven Years in Caribbee," National Fisherman, February, 1975, 9C, 20C; March, 1975, pp. 6B-7B; April, 1975, pp. 20C-21C. Describes restoration of and life in the 1950's and 1960's on board the Tahiti ketch built in 1925.
- Houghton, George K., "The Boat Race," Inland Seas, Fall, 1973, pp. 190-193. Personal experiences of power boat racing in the 20th century.
- Huffman, Dick, "23' Double-Ended Auxiliary Cutter Joshua Slocum Is Good Little Ship," National Fisherman, July, 1974, pp. 12C-13C.
- Hull, Robert C., "Baptism of the Andruil," Compass, No. 4, 1975, pp. 24-28. Story of a year's cruise in the yacht by Doug and Penny Shearer.
- Keith, David, "Ben Heisler: Nova Scotian Yacht Builder," National Fisherman, September, 1974, pp. 4C-5C.
- Jones, Howland B., Jr., "Silver Heels, The Murray Peterson Schooner," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 32-41. Mostly pictures and plans of the yacht.
- Kirkpatrick, Dorothy and Kirk, "Head Boating in Texas," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 6B, 15B. Problems of being a charter boat operator.
- Kirkpatrick, Kirk and Dorothy, "Head Boating in Texas," National Fisherman, December, 1975, pp. 6B, 15B. Problems of being a charter boat operator.
- Leavitt, John F., "Murray Peterson: A Biographical Sketch," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 30-31.
- MacAdam, R. Bruce, "Royono Gets Some New Planking," Wooden Boat, September-October, 1974, pp. 4-7. Repairs to the yawl built by Herreshoff Manufacturing Co. in 1936 and originally named Mandoo II.
- MacKay, W. S., "'A Royal Favourite,'" Nautical Magazine, September, 1974, pp. 152-154. Late 19th century British Royal Yacht Sarmatian.

- Mitchell, Richard M., "Kestrel--Last of Its Kind," Steamboat Bill, Summer, 1973, pp. 78-81. Brief biography of the steam yacht built in 1892.
- Myers, Hugo A., "Theory of Sailing Applied to Ocean Racing Yachts," Marine Technology, July, 1975, pp. 223-242.
- Nicolson, Ian, "Scottish Fishing Boat Conversions," Wooden Boat, No. 4, 1975, pp. 50-62. Converting work boats to yachts.
- Owens, W. H., "'Britannia'--A World-Travelled Royal Ship," Nautical Magazine, June, 1975, pp. 345-348. Summary of activities of the British Royal Yacht since 1953.
- Pedrick, David R., "The Performance of Sailing Yachts in Oblique Seas," Marine Technology, October, 1974, pp. 383-392.
- Rapprich, William F., "A Memorable Yacht: From Halcyon Days to Holocaust," Inland Seas, Summer, 1972, pp. 87-95. Story of yacht La Belle later named Marold II.
- Simper, Robert, "London's Festival of Sail," Sea Breezes, November, 1975, pp. 633-635. Highlights of London's Clipper Regatta week.
- Strohmeier, Daniel, "Yacht Rating," Marine Technology, April, 1974, pp. 125-133.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Albert Strange Designed Many Wholesome Cruising Boats," National Fisherman, April, 1974, pp. 10B-11B.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Albert Strange Hit Pinnacle with Canoe Yawl Sheila II," National Fisherman, March, 1974, pp. 9B, 16B.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Canoe Yawl Iris Is a 'Natural' for River Sailing," National Fisherman, January, 1975, pp. 8C, 12C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Chunky and She's Chock-Full of Benefits," National Fisherman, August, 1975, pp. 8C, 30C. Spacious Dutch Lemster-aakjacht would make an admirable houseboat.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Cogge, Enough to Delight a Twelve-Year-Old," National Fisherman, July, 1975, pp. 3C, 30C-32C. Author's favorite boat design when he was 12.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Cutter Andrillot Is Small, But She'll Take Big Waters," National Fisherman, May, 1975, pp. 8C, 32C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "53' Schooner Mahdee Was Ingenious Home Afloat," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 8C, 32C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Hand of the Artist Is Evident in Beautiful Look of Ketch Sunrise," National Fisherman, June, 1975, pp. 8C, 39C.

- Taylor, Roger C., "Hiscock Called Dyarchy 'Great Powerful Creature,'" National Fisherman, January, 1974, pp. 9B, 15B. English cutter of the 1930's.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Ketch Alice Could Go Anywhere," National Fisherman, May, 1974, pp. 9B, 16B.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Ketch Maude 'Almost Incapable of Shipping Water,'" National Fisherman, August, 1974, pp. 8C, 20C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "A Masterpiece Like Fundulus," National Fisherman, March, 1975, pp. 10C, 16C. Ketch built in 1913 was later named C.D.B. and Cynosure.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Only 23' But She's Designed for the Long Cruise," National Fisherman, December, 1974, pp. 9B, 15B.
- Taylor, Roger C., "Stiff Chapelle Schooner Has Workboat Potential," National Fisherman, February, 1975, pp. 14C, 31C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "21' Canoe Yawl Eel Was Designed to Be Always Sailing, Somewhere," National Fisherman, July, 1974, pp. 11C.
- Taylor, Roger C., "26' Ketch Wild Duck Inspired by Block Island Boat," National Fisherman, February, 1974, pp. 9B, 13B.
- Townes, Brooks, "Priceless Wander Bird May Well Sail Again," National Fisherman, November, 1974, pp. 10C-11C, 32C.
- Trombley, R. B., "Lore of the Katherine II," Telescope, July-August, 1975, pp. 102-104. History of the sloop yacht built in 1891 and later re-rigged as a gafftopsail yawl.
- Tuck, W. E., "The 22nd Challenge," 100A1, June, 1974, pp. 16-21. Survey of past races and preview of upcoming America's cup race.
- Wall, Arthur W., "Boyhood Sailing Days at Rockport," Down East, January, 1975, pp. 50-53, 70-73. Author's recollections of activities between 1905 and 1925.
- "Yachting's Man of the Year," 100A1, March, 1975, pp. 22-24. Story of sail-maker Ted Hood.



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Abbazia, Patrick, 119  
 Adams, Scarritt, 102  
 Agriffo, Enrico, 93  
 Aimone, Alan Conrad, 102  
 Alden, John D., 102  
 Alexander, Lewis M., 1, 82  
 Allard, Dean C., 102  
 Allen, Norman L., 110  
 Allison, John R., 82  
 Altschuler, Stephen C., 94  
 Alverson, Dayton L., 1  
 Amerasinghe, C. F., 82  
 Amoss, W. J., Jr., 34  
 Anderson, Richard M., 110  
 Andrews, David, 68  
 Andrews, Graeme, 56, 110  
 Andrews, K. R., 27  
 Angove, Richard, 1, 94  
 Ansel, Willits D., 88, 94  
 Archer, A. A., 82  
 Argyle, E. W., 1, 34  
 Armour, David A., 56  
 Armstrong, David M., 119  
 Armstrong, Frederick H., 56  
 Armstrong, J. V., 123  
 Ash, Gerald, 34  
 Ashley, Alta, 34  
 Ashmore, S. A., 68  
 Asser, T. M. C., 82  
 Attack, Jeremy, 56  
 Atkinson, R. J., 34  
  
 Baker, A. J., 74  
 Baker, Denys Val, 34  
 Baker, Liva, 21  
 Baker, William A., 13  
 Ball, Harold A., 34  
 Ballert, Albert G., 74  
 Bannister, J. E., 82  
 Barbensi, Ilo, 110  
 Bar-Lev, Joshua, 82  
 Barnard, William Lambert, 88, 94  
 Barr, Roderick A., 74  
 Barragey, Terrence J., 21  
  
 Barsness, Richard W., 68  
 Basch, Lucien, 110  
 Batchelor, N., 110  
 Baxter, Kevin, 56  
 Beall, Ire V., 34, 126  
 Bean, Cleeland, 110  
 Bean, Richard Nelson, 21  
 Bean, Ronald G., 56  
 Beaton, A. H., 34  
 Beattie, Robert, 34  
 Beavis, Bill, 74, 102  
 Beazley, P. B., 82  
 Becker, Gordon L., 82  
 Behnam, A., 1  
 Belford, Richard A., 56  
 Bell, Charles, 119  
 Bengtsson, Sven, 110  
 Benkert, William M., 1  
 Bennel, J. E. G., 28  
 Bennett, Lansing H., 1  
 Bennett, Orlie L., 56  
 Bentley, Barton R., 82  
 Bess, David, 21  
 Best, K. H., 13  
 Beverley, J. A., 74  
 Biggins, Patricia, 94  
 Binkley, John, 34  
 Birk, Douglas A., 57  
 Biskin, Mariam, 94  
 Blaas, Fr. Chr., 28, 68  
 Black, John N., 68  
 Blackwell, Robert J., 83  
 Blake, John, 13  
 Blake, Roy D., 1  
 Blanford, Thomas R., 34  
 Blechman, Barry M., 119  
 Blumberg, Arnold, 102  
 Bobrow, Davis B., 1  
 Bogart, Charles H., 102, 110  
 Bonino, Marco, 28  
 Bonsor, N. R. P., 28, 35  
 Booth, George W., 68  
 Borriello, F. F., 74  
 Boswell, Robert J., 74

Botelho, Jonathan A., 123  
 Bourne, Russel, 102  
 Boutilier, E. L., 74  
 Boutilier, Red, 74  
 Bovet, D. M., 74  
 Bowen, John L., 57  
 Bowhay, Dorothy, 28, 74, 110  
 Boxer, C. R., 28  
 Boynton, Edward C., 88  
 Bradbury, Thomas E., 111  
 Bradshaw, Ronald T., 74  
 Branigan, Denis, 35, 75, 111  
 Brann, D. F., 111  
 Brash, Tracy, 126  
 Braver, F. E., 88  
 Bray, Maynard, 94  
 Brayton, Abbott A., 102  
 Brayton, W. C., 75  
 Bridges, D. W., 75  
 Bridgewater, Cuthbert, 111  
 Broadbridge, S. R., 57  
 Broadwater, John D., 102  
 Brodnax, Cynthia J., 102, 119  
 Brock, Paul, 1, 13  
 Brockman, Eric, 111  
 Broderick, Dale, 94  
 Broeze, F. J. A., 28  
 Brook, Peter, 111  
 Brookesmith, F., 28  
 Brooks, George E., 21  
 Brotherton, Bruce, 119  
 Brown, A. J., 88, 123  
 Brown, Alexander Crosby, 57, 126  
 Brown, C. Pennington, 88  
 Brown, Neal A., 75  
 Brown, Raymond Lamont, 35  
 Brown, Richard H., 102  
 Brown, Richard L., 83  
 Brown, Wallace, 1  
 Browne, Gary L., 21  
 Browning, Robert J., 21, 35, 94  
 Brummage, K. G., 2  
 Bryan, Ingrid, 35  
 Bryant, R. S., 13  
 Buchanan, John H., 88  
 Bugbee, Gordon P., 57  
 Buckley, Nora C., 111  
 Buell, T. B., 119

Buhl, Lance C., 102  
 Burnham, Oliver T., 57  
 Burrell, David, 28, 35  
 Burrows, Paul, 35  
 Bury, Warden J. A., 13  
 Bush, Miriam, 88  
 Bustin, R. G., 13  
 Butler, Benjamin F., 103  
 Butler, Denis, 35  
 Butler, Joyce, 88  
 Butterfield, Eric, 28  
 Byrd, Martha H., 119  
 Cadwallader, F. J. J., 83  
 Cameron, Allan R., 123  
 Campbell, George Duncan, 2  
 Campbell, John P., 111  
 Candage, R. G. F., 21  
 Canright, Stephen, 21  
 Card, James C., 2  
 Carlisle, Rodney, 21  
 Carlson, Sylvia L., 13  
 Carlton, H., 22  
 Carman, James R., 2  
 Carmichael, Colin, 35, 36  
 Carr, J. Revelle, 75, 126  
 Carstensen, Russell V., 75  
 Carter, Craig J. M., 2, 36  
 Carter, Grace, 88  
 Casson, Lionel, 28  
 Castagnera, James, 68  
 Cayford, John E., 2  
 Cestone, J. A., 13  
 Chamber, John Whiteclay II, 36  
 Chang, W. H., 68  
 Chappel, Walter B., 2  
 Chard, Donald F., 22  
 Chartier, R. H., 2  
 Chauvet, P., 13  
 Childress, William, 95  
 Childs, Brigadier C., 36  
 Chiles, J. P., 13  
 Chrzanowski, Ignacy, 36  
 Chudleigh, Peter, 36  
 Church, A. T., Jr., 2  
 Churchouse, Jack, 29  
 Clancy, Roger, 13, 95  
 Clapp, Frank A., 36, 111  
 Clark, G. V., 22

Clegg, W. Paul, 2, 36, 37  
 Clendenning, Philip H., 111  
 Clissold, Peter, 111  
 Coffey, Burton T., 95  
 Coldham, P. Witson, 22  
 Cole, W. A., 29  
 Coles, K. Adlard, 126  
 Coletta, Paolo E., 119  
 Collinge, A., 95  
 Collins, M. J., 2, 37  
 Collins, S. M. J., 29  
 Collins, V. Lansing, 111  
 Colver, Hugh, 37  
 Colvin, Thomas E., 75  
 Connelly, D. S., 57  
 Conolly, A. C., 2  
 Cook, Alexander B., 57  
 Cookson, Richard M., 29  
 Coombes, Nigel, 37  
 Coons, Quentin L., 22  
 Coope, Ginny, 2  
 Coplin, Larry D., 57  
 Corbett, A. G., 13  
 Corbett, Beatrice, 126  
 Corlett, E. C. B., 37  
 Corrigan, B. D., 3  
 Corvarding, S. Pen, 37  
 Cosma, Vasile, 3  
 Cotter, Charles H., 3, 14  
 Cottrel, Charles G., 29  
 Coull, J. R., 95  
 Coulton, Richard L., 37  
 Courtsal, Donald P., 75  
 Coutts, A. M., 119  
 Coveyou, Tracy T., 88  
 Cowlin, Dorothy, 95  
 Cox, Geoffrey G., 75  
 Crangle, L. P., 112  
 Crevier, Frank R., 57  
 Crocker, Helen Bartler, 57  
 Crockett, Fred E., 126  
 Croome, Angela, 123  
 Cross, Richard F., III, 119  
 Cross, W. W., 126  
 Crosse, John, 29  
 Crowley, R. O., 103  
 Crumlin-Pederson, Ole, 29  
 Cryer, H. L., 112  
 Culler, R. D., 88

Cumings, Pierce, 58  
 Cummings, Damon E., 75  
 Cummins, Philip A., 83  
 Currier, Isabel, 22  
 Curry, James M., 88, 89  
 Curtiss, Roswell C., 58  
  
 D., P., 112  
 Dains, Mary K., 58  
 Daunton, M. J., 68  
 Davey, Max, 123  
 Davies, Glanville J., 37  
 Davis, Mark S., 83  
 Davis, Rupert C., 3  
 Davis, William H., 119  
 Davison, Farrell, 95  
 De Angelis, Dick, 95  
 De Angelis, Mark J., 120  
 De Carrico, Marion K., 68  
 De Lorme, Roland L., 22  
 De Orchis, M. E., 83  
 De Saint, Herbert C., 112  
 De Sousa, Gregory, 83  
 De Weille, Jan, 69  
 Delaney, Norman C., 103  
 Derrickson, Jeffrey K., 14  
 Devanney, J. W., III, 3, 37  
 Dewey, Jackie, 126  
 Dickman, Howard L., 22  
 Dike, William L., 103  
 Din, El, 3  
 Dingley, Robert Jordan, 58  
 Dinsenbacher, A. L., 89  
 Dixon, William F., 103  
 Donnelly, Ralph W., 103  
 Donohue, Jerry J., 38  
 Dorglist, Theo, 120  
 Dorwart, Jeffrey M., 103  
 Dosey, Herbert W., 58  
 Doughty, Robin W., 95  
 Douglas, J. A., 14  
 Dove, M. J., 14  
 Dowling, Edward J., 58  
 Dragonette, Charles, 38  
 Dreisziger, N. F., 3  
 Driftmyer, G. E., 58  
 Dubais, Bernard A., 3  
 Dubois, Bessie Wilson, 14  
 Dudley, Brian A., 75

Dunathan, Clint, 58  
 Duncan, Catherine G., 75  
 Duncan, Rodney N., 83  
 Duncan, Roland E., 38  
 Earle, James A. M., 95  
 Eastman, John, 14  
 Edward, Brother C., 103  
 Edwards, John Carver, 103  
 Egan, Robert S., 112, 120  
 Egnal, Marc, 69  
 Eiricksson, Gudmundur, 83  
 Eisele, Peter T., 38, 58, 75  
 Elliott, Peter, 120  
 Ellis, David, 29  
 Emery, K. O., 83  
 Emmott, N. W., 14  
 England, D., 95  
 Englerth, George H., 75  
 English, Ronald, 29  
 Enos, John, 96  
 Ericsson, Christoffer H., 112  
 Erikson, Rolf, 112  
 Etter, Robert J., 75  
 Evans, J. J., 3  
 Ewen, William H., 38  
 Eyre, John L., 3

Farquhar, Ian, 39  
 Farmer, Weston, 89, 126  
 Farson, Robert H., 39  
 Fassell, W. M., 76  
 Fellowes, J., 76  
 Ferris, Charles, 59  
 Ferriss, Lloyd, 22, 69  
 Fetesoff, Barbara, 22  
 Fettner, Lee, 3  
 Filante, Ronald W., 59  
 Finkelstine, J. B., 3  
 Fisher, Edward C., Jr., 120  
 Flayhart, William H., III, 39  
 Fleming, Roy F., 59  
 Fletcher, John, 29, 39  
 Fletcher, Max E., 39  
 Foley, James P., 89  
 Folkman, Ralph C., 59  
 Foot, George, 22  
 Forbes, Eric G., 14  
 Ford, John K., 3

Ford, W. A., 84  
 Foss, Bruce E., 59  
 Foss, William O., 96, 126  
 Fowler, William M., Jr., 103, 112  
 Fox, T., 120  
 Frank, Stuart M., 76  
 Franklin, Lynn, 96  
 Franks, Kenny A., 103  
 Fraser, Robert, 14  
 Freestone, Ewart C., 29, 123  
 Friendly, Alfred, 39  
 Frishman, Steve, 96  
 Fritz, Robert D., 103  
 Froham, Charles E., 4, 59  
 Frost, Honor, 29  
 Frye, John, 96  
 Fugii, Y., 15  
 Funke, Iven, 39

Gabriel, Robert, 39  
 Gales, W. S., 4  
 Gallagher, Thomas J., Jr., 84  
 Galus, Henry S., 69, 96  
 Garden, William, 89  
 Gardiner, Robert, 112, 123  
 Gardner, John, 89, 90, 96  
 Gaston, Mervyn, 39, 69  
 Geller, Albert D., 104, 112  
 Gemery, Henry A., 22  
 Geraghty, Mim, 59  
 Gerr, Stanley, 22, 23  
 Gerred, Jamie H., 59  
 Gibson, Stephen L., 84  
 Gies, Joseph, 4  
 Gillham, R. C., 39  
 Gillham, Skip, 59  
 Gillmer, Thomas C., 30  
 Gilman, John M., 69  
 Glasgow, Tom, Jr., 112  
 Godden, A., 112  
 Goldberg, Joseph P., 93  
 Goldenberg, Joseph A., 23, 104  
 Goldie, L. F. E., 84  
 Gommi, Theodore, 4  
 Goodman, Denise, 23  
 Goodman, W. L., 30  
 Goold-Adams, Richard, 39  
 Gorman, Francis J., 93  
 Gorshkov, G. S., 113

- Gough, Barry M., 23  
 Gould, John A., 96  
 Graham, B. Gordon, 120  
 Graham, Betty, 40  
 Graham, R. Loren, 40  
 Granger, Louis R., 4, 15, 23, 96  
 Grant, Manley H., 23  
 Gray, D. H., 40  
 Gray, Thrasher Thompson, 126  
 Green, Jeremy N., 30  
 Green, William J., 40  
 Greenhill, Basil, 30  
 Greger, Dipl.-Ing. Rene, 113  
 Gregory, P. J., 15  
 Gretton, Peter, 113  
 Griffiths, P. F. C., 15  
 Gronfors, Kurt, 84  
 Groom, Willard, 60  
 Gross, A. G., 113  
 Grosset-Grange, H., 15  
 Guarine, Salvatore J., 4  
 Guiglini, Jean, 120  
 Gussey, Emma, 96  
 Guthorn, Peter J., 91  
  
 Haggerty, Michael, 60  
 Hahn, H., 30, 123  
 Haites, Erik F., 60  
 Hall, A. M., 113  
 Hall, Claude H., 104  
 Hall, Paul, 93  
 Halliday, E. M., 40  
 Halm, Harold, 76  
 Hammond, Anne, 23, 96  
 Hammond, Anne W., 69  
 Hampshire, A. Cecil, 4, 15, 120  
 Hamrick, Tom, 96, 97  
 Hanna, Jay, 4  
 Hanna, John G., 91  
 Hansen, Bent, 60  
 Hanson, H., 60  
 Hara, K., 4  
 Hargreaves, Reginald, 97  
 Harper, W. D., 4  
 Harris, C. J., 40  
 Hart, R. Douglas, 4  
 Hartley, Carl, 91  
 Haskins, Sturgis, 91, 127  
 Hatch, Francis W., 40  
  
 Hatfield, M. R., 4, 15  
 Hausrath, Ralph, 120  
 Haviland, E. K., 40  
 Havinghurst, Walter, 23  
 Hawkins, L. W., 69  
 Hayes, John D., 4  
 Haynes, Alan, 113  
 Haynes, Bill, 40  
 Healy, Nicholas J., 84  
 Hearn, George H., 84  
 Heath, John E., 76  
 Heck, Klass, 40  
 Hedberg, Judith L., 15  
 Heere, R. F. Scheltema de, 113  
 Heermans, Jerry, 40  
 Heggie, Ian, 69  
 Heine, Edward J., 40  
 Helms, H., 15  
 Henderson, Graeme, 113  
 Henderson, Margaret, 4, 40  
 Hendrickson, Robert, 5, 97, 123  
 Hendy, John F., 40  
 Henning, Graydon R., 41  
 Henrich, Joseph Geroge, 104  
 Herez-Smith, E. P., 113  
 Herndon, G. Melvin, 60  
 Herrera, Raul, 113  
 Herreshoff, L. Francis, 91  
 Hervey, Michael, 5  
 Heyrman, Jacques S., 41  
 Higenforn, Jan S., 23  
 Hignett, H. M., 69  
 Hilder, Brill, 113  
 Hill, R. C., 15  
 Hilton, John V. D., Jr., 91  
 Hirthe, Walter M., 23  
 Hitchman, James H., 5, 127  
 Hogarth, J. W., 120  
 Hogben, Rick, 30, 41  
 Holder, L. A., 15  
 Hollick, Ann L., 5  
 Holliday, J. S., 30  
 Hollister, Fred, 60  
 Hoof, J. P., 15  
 Hoole, W. Stanley, 104  
 Hopkins, Alan, 127  
 Horstman, Ronald, 60  
 Houghton, George K., 76, 127  
 Houghton, Michael A., 120

How, A. B., 5  
 Howarth, Patrick, 5  
 Howell, Susan P., 123  
 Hoxie, Frances A., 41  
 Hubert, C. de Saint, 113, 114  
 Huffman, Dick, 127  
 Hughes, T. E., 41, 60  
 Hugon, P., 15  
 Hull, Robert C., 127  
 Humble, A. F., 41  
 Hunnisett, Derek, 114  
 Hurlindo, Pedro S., 60  
 Hurst, Alex A., 5, 30, 123  
 Huston, Michael, 69  
 Hyoarinen, M., 15  
  
 Ilott, Erik, 5  
 Inderbitzen, Anthony L., 16  
 Ireland, J. deCourcy, 114  
 Irwin, A., 5  
 Isherwood, J. H., 41, 42, 43, 44  
 Ivergard, Toni B. K., 16

Jackman, J. Albin, 76  
 Jackman, Sydney W., 16  
 Jackson, Harvey H., 104  
 Jackson, Herbert G., Jr., 60  
 Jackson, T. Victor, 84  
 Jacobs, Michael J., 97  
 Jansson, Jan Owen, 5  
 Jansson, Martin E., 45, 61  
 Jarman, D. R., 16  
 Jayawickrama, S. S., 45  
 Jeans, D. N., 69  
 Jenkins, H. J. K., 114  
 Johns, John, 104  
 Johnson, Arthur L., 45  
 Johnson, R. E., 76  
 Jones, A. G. E., 16  
 Jones, Barbara A., 45  
 Jones, Clif, 24  
 Jones, E. L., 76  
 Jones, Howland B., Jr., 127  
 Jones, K. D., 16  
 Jones, Peter E., 104  
 Jones, Robert A., 104  
 Jordan, Roger W., 45  
 Joseph, James, 97  
 Jury, Elsie McLeod, 104

Kaiser, F. F., 24  
 Kalinkin, G. F., 84  
 Kane, Robert, 24  
 Kaplan, Edward S., 61  
 Karpinski, Louis C., 16  
 Katz, David A., 5  
 Keane, Liam R., 45  
 Keith, David, 127  
 Keith, Virgil F., 5  
 Keller, Allan, 16, 104  
 Kendall, Lane C., 5  
 Kendally, Harry H., 45  
 Kennedy, P. M., 114  
 Kennett, David H., 30  
 Kent, Bernard, 124  
 Kerr, A. J., 16  
 Kilgour, John G., 84  
 Killick, John R., 30  
 Kimball, Carol W., 45  
 Kimball, John D., 84  
 Kimball, Marion Reed, 61  
 Kimber, Richard, 6  
 King, Brian, 45, 124  
 King, C. J. H., 124  
 King, J., 124  
 Kirkpatrick, Dorothy 97, 127  
 Kirkpatrick, Kirk, 97, 127  
 Kittle, W. G., 45  
 Klawe, Witold L., 97  
 Knight, H. Gary, 6, 84  
 Knight, R. J. B., 114  
 Koch, R. L., 76  
 Koers, Albert W., 84  
 Kopec, Bernadine M., 24  
 Koster, John C., 85  
 Kostilainen, V., 16  
 Kroeger, N. Bernard, Jr., 76  
 Krog, Carl E., 61  
 Kruse, Richard J., 61  
 Kunnert, D. W., 70  
 Kupp, Jan, 24  
 Kurt, Franklin T., 46  
 Kushner, Howard I., 24  
 Kuttruff, Karl, 61

LaFarge, C. Grant, 97  
 Lacroix, E., 114  
 Lamb, W. Kaye, 46  
 Lameijer, J. N. F., 77

- Lamm, Michael, 46  
 Land, Charles, 120  
 Landless, H., 46  
 Landon, Fred, 61  
 Lang, Steven, 46  
 Langenberg, William H., 104  
 Lapidoth, Ruth, 85  
 Larkin, Alice T., 24  
 Larzelere, A. R., 24  
 Latham, A. J. H., 30  
 Lawrence, Derek, 105  
 Lawrence, William H., 85  
 Layman, R. D., 114  
 Lazarev, M. I., 85  
 Lazet, A., 77  
 Le Masson, Henri, 121  
 Le Scelleur, Kevin, 46  
 Leatherwood, William E., 30  
 Leavens, John M., 91  
 Leavitt, Clyde M., 124  
 Leavitt, John F., 77, 127  
 Lee, C. H., 46  
 Lee, L. S., 70  
 Lee, Lance R., 91  
 Lee, Raymond, 114  
 Lee, Robert E., 61, 77  
 Leenhardt, Olivier, 16  
 Legg, J. G., 16  
 Leopold, Reuben, 121  
 Lester, Richard I., 105  
 Levison, Stephanie E., 121  
 Levstik, Frank R., 105  
 Lewis, C. W., Jr., 24  
 Lewis, Edward V., 46  
 Lewis, David, 6  
 Lindquist, Lindy, 6  
 Lindsey, David, 6  
 Lindsay, J. Rod A., 46  
 Liston, John, 97  
 Little, J. H., 70  
 Littlepage, Hardin Beverly, 105  
 Livanos, V. M., 46  
 Llorca, Manuel R., 85  
 Loewenbert, Robert J., 24  
 Logan, Frenise A., 31  
 Logue, Dennis E., 85  
 Long, E. B., 105  
 Longacre, Edward G., 105  
 Longbottom, Kenneth, 46  
 Lonsdale, Adrian L., 61  
 Lopez, Adalberto, 77  
 Loughran, J. L., 6, 7, 24, 46, 47, 61, 97, 114  
 Loughton, Arch, 7  
 Lounds, Russ, 47  
 Loving, Jerome M., 7  
 Lowenfeld, Andreas F., 85  
 Lucker, Laurence H., Jr., 61  
 Ludy, Garland A., 121  
 Lunsford, Everett P., 93  
 Luthwaite, Barry R., 47  
 Lynch, F. C., 114  
 Lyon, D. J., 77  
 MacAdam, R. Bruce, 127  
 McArthur, Henry Sheldon, 105  
 McCann, Peter C., 70  
 McCarthy, Laurance, 47  
 McCarthy, William L., 77  
 McCartney, B. S., 16  
 McCaul, James R., 7  
 McClong, George M., 16  
 McColip, Dana L., 25, 114  
 McCormack, John F., Jr., 105  
 McCoy, Drew R., 25  
 McCurdy, John W., 7  
 McDaniel, Linda, 47, 77  
 McDonald, Austin, 61  
 McDonald, Bill, 91  
 McDonald, Daniel J., 31  
 McGarry, Jack, 7  
 McGivern, Charles F., 121  
 McGrail, Sean, 7  
 MacGregor, D. R., 31  
 MacKay, K. W., 47  
 MacKay, W. S., 127  
 MacKenzie, R. Gordon, 31, 47  
 McKernan, John G., 70  
 MacNaughton, Thomas, 91  
 McNess, Richard B., 7  
 McRoberts, John, 17, 31, 47, 48  
 Maber, John M., 48, 70  
 Mabie, Roger W., 48  
 Mackay, I. S. S., 77  
 Magnuson, Warren G., 7  
 Major, Alan P., 7, 25, 48, 97  
 Mak, James, 62

- Maloney, Linda McKee, 105  
 Mankabady, S., 85  
 Mann, J. W., 48  
 Manning, Larry C., 48, 105  
 Marcolin, Lorenzo, 62  
 Marcus, Henry S., 70  
 Marks, C. O., 48  
 Marriott, Edward, 48  
 Martin, Ann, 17  
 Martin, Kenneth R., 98  
 Martin, R. N., 48, 70  
 Martinez, Arthur D., 85  
 Masubuchi, Koichi, 77  
 Mateer, W., 17  
 Matthews, Tim, 115  
 May, Curtis, 92  
 May, W. E., 115  
 Maybourn, R., 17  
 Mayger, John, 124  
 Mayhew, Dean R., 105  
 Meakin, Alexander C., 62  
 Meek, Marshall, 48  
 Melsom, C. H., 48  
 Melton, Maurice, 105, 106  
 Merchant, Thomas, N., 70  
 Merli, Frank J., 106  
 Merrian, Anne O., 31  
 Merry, Edwin D., 25  
 Messner, William F., 106  
 Middleton, Edward N., 48, 62  
 Millar, Jack, 31  
 Miller, Amos C., 115  
 Miller, J. F., 115  
 Miller, John G., 106  
 Miller, William C., 98  
 Millet, Donald J., 62  
 Millet, Richard, 106  
 Milne, T. M., 49  
 Milsten, Donald, E., 85  
 Minor, Hubbard Taylor, Jr., 106  
 Mitchell, Richard M., 128  
 Mizuki, N., 17  
 Money, L. J., 8  
 Monroe, Alexander, 106  
 Morin, Joseph, 49  
 Morras, W. P., 62  
 Morris, H. H., 106  
 Morse, Robert, 62  
 Morsberger, Robert E., 106  
 Moseley, James F., 85  
 Moulton, J. L., 107  
 Mruck, Armin, 107  
 Mueller, Edward A., 62  
 Mui, Hoh-Cheung, 31  
 Mui, Lorna H., 31  
 Mullen, Oakman, 62  
 Munroe, Hugh F., 78  
 Murphy, Patrick, 17, 63  
 Murray, Searle, 124  
 Mushkat, Jerome M., 63  
 Myers, Hugo A., 128  
 Myers, P. R., 49  
 Myers, Thomas D., 17  
 Nachtsheim, John J., 8  
 Narbut, F. L., 78  
 Needham, Dorothy, 107  
 Neeson, Margaret Graham, 17  
 Nelms, R. P., 124  
 Newson, D. W., 17  
 Nicolson, Ian, 128  
 Nielson, Richard A., 49  
 Niemeyer, Robert H., 63  
 Niven, John, 107  
 Noble, Dennis L., 63  
 Noble, June, 49  
 Noble, Richard B., 25  
 Noble, William, 49  
 Noer, Thomas J., 107  
 Norris, B. W., 8  
 Norton, John A., 78  
 Norville, Warren, 49, 98  
 Nye, J. S., 85  
 O'Brien, Patrick J., 107  
 O'Connell, William J., 70  
 O'Connor, Thomas P., 49  
 Oba, Osamu, 31  
 Ogundana, Babafemi, 70  
 Oleson, Russ, 98  
 Olsen, Norm, Jr., 98  
 Olson, Richard E., 121  
 Oltley, George, 8  
 Osgood, Robert E., 85  
 Oshima, R., 17  
 Ott, Joseph K., 25  
 Otterdijk, F. van, 49  
 Owen, David, 49



- Owens, W. H., 128
- Page, Charles R., 25  
 Page, R. C., 49  
 Palmstierna, C., 115  
 Park, Choon-Ho, 98  
 Parker, James C., 70  
 Parker, Julian, 8  
 Parker, W. J. Lewis, 25  
 Paulsen, George E., 26  
 Paymans, P. J., 17  
 Pearsall, Louis P., 50  
 Pease, Oscar C., 92  
 Pedrick, David R., 128  
 Peebles, Robert H., 71  
 Pepper, Randall S., 98  
 Pelaez, Alfred S., 8  
 Peppitt, T. F., 50  
 Perkins, W. F., Jr., 78  
 Perry, Nick, 8  
 Petersson, Bertil Chr., 31  
 Phair, W. A., 98  
 Phillips, John A., 8  
 Philips, Richard H., 98  
 Phillips, Robert, 17  
 Pickersgill, T. C., 63  
 Pistono, Stephen P., 115  
 Pittaway, R. A., 92  
 Platt, Virginia Bever, 26  
 Plowman, Peter, 50  
 Plummer, Dale, 98  
 Pohler, C. H., 78  
 Pollitt, Ronald, 115  
 Poole, Francis, 115  
 Poole, F. Thomas, 86  
 Poole, Francis, 50, 63  
 Pope, D. J., 92  
 Pope, Theodate, 50  
 Porracelli, Joseph D., 8  
 Powell, William S., 17  
 Prentice, G. S., 9  
 Preston, Anthony, 115  
 Price, Jacob M., 26  
 Prince, George, 50  
 Prohl, M. S., 50  
 Prybot, Peter K., 99  
 Pugach, Noel H., 50  
 Pugh, N. R., 115, 121  
 Purves, Alec A., 124
- Putnam, Bruce, 71  
 Putney, Martha, 32  
 Putz, George, 99  
 Puustinen, W. W., 99
- Quigley, J. C., 9  
 Quinby, E. J., 63, 107  
 Quinn, William P., 50
- Raines, Dean A., 78  
 Ramwell, D. C., 50  
 Rapp, Richard T., 32  
 Rapprich, William F., 50, 63, 128  
 Rau, William M., 51  
 Raven, Alan, 115, 121  
 Ray, Anandarup, 71  
 Reale, Paul J., 18  
 Reid, David J., 99  
 Rentz, William Oliphant, 107  
 Reyher, Rebecca, 124  
 Reynolds, Irving H., 71  
 Rhodes, Maribelle W., 26  
 Richardson, Ann, 18  
 Richardson, E. G., 63  
 Richardson, J. J., 9  
 Richardson, Paul F., 51  
 Richey, Michael, 92  
 Richmond, Glenn, 9, 78  
 Rickborn, Harold R., 78  
 Ricker, John B., Jr., 86  
 Riddell, John, 63  
 Ridgely-Newitt, Cedric, 51  
 Riesenbergs, Saul H., 18  
 Rigby, Charles A., 18  
 Rigg, W. E., 9  
 Riggs, Robert F., 18  
 Righton, Ralph V., 26  
 Ringwald, Donald C., 51  
 Ripley, William Ellis, 99  
 Ritchie, G. S., 18  
 Robb, Fenton F., 116  
 Roberts, Stephen S., 116  
 Robertson, Paul L., 78  
 Robinson, G. F. B., 9, 71  
 Robinson, Nigel V., 51  
 Robinson, Thomas H., 86  
 Rodger, N. A. M., 116  
 Rodger, William, 124  
 Roffey, Clifford George, 116

- Rogers, Donald, 26, 51  
 Roper, David J., 78, 99, 116  
 Rosebrock, Ellen, 71  
 Rosenberg, Davis Alan, 107  
 Rosenberg, Howard L., 9, 93, 121  
 Rosenhaus, Leo, 51, 99  
 Rosevink, Ben, 9  
 Ross, Irwin, 18, 51, 63, 64, 92, 99, 107, 116  
 Rossmere, Andrew E., 86  
 Rotkin, Charles E., 64  
 Rowley, Charles, 51  
 Rudnick, Gregory S., 64  
 Runyan, Timothy J., 116  
 Russell, F. S., 9  
 Russell, John, 99  
 Russell, W. M. S., 9  
 Ryan, Paul B., 51
- Sadler, D. H., 18  
 Saft, Steve, 99  
 St. George, E., Jr., 18  
 Salisbury, Oliver M., 51  
 Sanborn, Robert S., 92  
 Sandvik, Glann, 18  
 Sanford, Alexander Reid, 124  
 Sanford, Peter, 26  
 Sansone, Wallace T., 9  
 Sapphire, William B., 52  
 Saraiva, Carlos Oswaldo, 86  
 Saunders, Les, 26  
 Savours, Ann, 124  
 Sawyer, William D., 52  
 Scarceriaux, Paul E. R., 52, 116  
 Schaldach, Gunter, 52  
 Schaller, Michael, 121  
 Scheffer, Theodore C., 79  
 Scheiber, Harry N., 64  
 Schellig, Robert I., Jr., 64  
 Scherer, J. Otto, 79  
 Schlich, Victor A., 71  
 Schmalenbach, Paul M., 116  
 Schmitt, Frederick P., 100  
 Schofield, J. L., 32  
 Schuessler, Raymond, 9, 10, 64, 100, 107  
 Schuffel, Ir. H., 79  
 Scorsch, Eugene, 79  
 Scott, John R., 100
- Scoufopoulos, Niki C., 71  
 Scrogin, Thomas W., 121  
 Seabrook, William, 52, 79  
 Sears, 53  
 Seitz, Frank C., 18  
 Sexton, R. T., 64  
 Shaffer, Ralph, 107  
 Shah, M. J., 86  
 Sharuf, S. H., 10  
 Sharp, I. D., 64  
 Sharpe, Hank, 52  
 Shaum, Jack, 52  
 Shaw, Fred G., 53  
 Shaw, Simon, 32, 116  
 Shearer, E. L., 64  
 Shepherd, J., 53  
 Sheppard, E. W., 124  
 Sherman, G. A., 100, 116  
 Short, 53  
 Shoulder, H. W., 32, 125  
 Shugg, Wallace, 107  
 Sibert, C. Thomas, 125  
 Sicks, Ir. J. C., 18  
 Siegel, B., 53  
 Silverstone, Paul H., 10, 116  
 Simcoe, John, 117  
 Simmons, Walter, 92  
 Simms, Tom, 71, 72  
 Simon, Seymour, 86  
 Simper, Robert, 10, 32, 128  
 Simpson, Lloyd P., 117  
 Skelton, Lynda Worley, 26  
 Skipper (pseud.), 53  
 Smith, David C., 72  
 Smith, David Grant, 32  
 Smith, Farnham W., 26  
 Smith, Irving, 79  
 Smith, Lynwood, 100  
 Smith, M. H., 10, 19  
 Smith, Miriam Jane, 26  
 Smith, Myron J., Jr., 108  
 Smith, Philip C. F., 10  
 Smyers, Richard Paul, 108  
 Smythe, Donald, 53  
 Snider, C. H. J., 32  
 Spiker, La Rue, 10  
 Sorkin, G., 79  
 Spector, Ronald H., 108  
 Speer, R. T., 122

- Spencer, John S., 79  
 Sprague, Howard F., 64  
 Sprague, Stuart Seely, 65  
 Spray, W. A., 19  
 Stackpole, Peter, 10  
 Stafford, Guy, 117, 122  
 Stammers, Michael, 72  
 Stancil, Carol F., 10  
 Stanley, A. W., 117  
 Stark, Jack, 92  
 Stavoog, A. B., 79  
 Stednitz, W., 19  
 Stein, C. E., 65  
 Stein, Robert, 32  
 Steinberg, Charles, 100  
 Stevens, M. James, 19  
 Stevens, Thomas A., 72  
 Stewart, A. J., 122  
 Stewart, E. C., 79  
 Stewart, George R., 10  
 Stewart, R. J., 53  
 Stewart, Robert J., 10  
 Stiff, Charles D., 117  
 Stimson, Miriam Mansfield, 65  
 Stinman, George C., 10  
 Stinson, Byron, 65  
 Stokes, James C., 86  
 Stokes, Ted, 19  
 Stokesbury, James L., 26, 100  
 Storch, Neil T., 108  
 Stout, Joseph A., Jr., 108  
 Strobridge, Truman R., 11, 19, 65  
 Strohmeier, Daniel, 128  
 Stubbs, A. R., 19  
 Sulikowski, Terese, 11  
 Sullivan, William, 32  
 Swan, Peter N., 86  
 Sweeney, Joseph C., 86  
 Sweet, Alton, 27  
 Sykora, T. A., 65  
 Syrett, David, 117  
  
 Taft, Lewis A., 100  
 Taft, Robert, Jr., 65  
 Tait, Adam, 53  
 Talbot, Frances K., 27  
 Tate, E. Mowbray, 108  
 Tatley, Richard S., 125  
 Taylor, E. G. R., 19  
  
 Taylor, Roger C., 72, 92, 108, 128, 129  
 Teraï, Kiyoshi, 79  
 Terraine, John, 117  
 Terzibaschitsch, Stefan, 122  
 Thamsborg, M., 19  
 Thayer, Stuart, 53  
 Thomas, Barry, 92  
 Thomas, Bettye C., 79  
 Thomas, D. H., 19  
 Thomas, Keith, 117  
 Thomas, Mary Elizabeth, 108  
 Thomas, P. N., 19, 53, 65, 100  
 Thomas, Robert Paul, 27  
 Thomas, Stephen L., 122  
 Thompson, D. A., 117  
 Thompson, Edgar K., 117  
 Thompson, I. A. A., 118  
 Thompson, Kenneth W., 11  
 Thompson, Richard H., 108  
 Thrasher, Patrick, 65  
 Tierney, D. J., 11  
 Timewell, H. C., 118  
 Tips, Walter, Jr., 53  
 Titheridge, A. W., 53  
 Tollison, Robert D., 86  
 Tomblin, Barbara B., 108  
 Tomlinson, H. C., 118  
 Tourk, Khairy, 65  
 Towle, P. A., 118  
 Townes, Brooks, 27, 54, 100, 101, 129  
 Townley, Christine, 72  
 Townley, John, 72  
 Trace, Keith, 54  
 Tracy, Nicholas, 118  
 Trebilock, Dorothy, 65  
 Treby, Elliott, 86  
 Trimble, Paul E., 65  
 Trimble, William F., 80  
 Triscott, Charles H., 54  
 Trombley, R. B., 129  
 Trump, H. J., 72, 73  
 Trunick, R. P., 65  
 Truscott, Charles H., 66  
 Truscott, Mike, 32, 33, 66  
 Tuck, W. E., 129  
 Tucker, D. R., 54  
 Tucker, Ernest, 118

- Tucker, Maurice, 33  
 Tuppen, J. N., 73  
 Turner, Maxine, 108  
 Turner, Time, 54  
  
 Unger, Richard W., 33  
 Utley, Jonathan G., 101  
  
 Van Bussel, Tony, 73  
 Van der Linden, Peter, 80  
 Van Houf, J. F., 19  
 Van Mook, Cornelis, 80  
 Vandervoort, C. G., 73  
 Verity, Wilbur A., 27  
 Vigneaux, M., 11  
 Villareal, Dewey R., Jr., 87  
 Volcy, Guy C., 80  
  
 Wade, W. J., 33  
 Walker, Eric A., 122  
 Wall, Arthur W., 54, 129  
 Wall, William A., 54  
 Wallace, Albert, 108  
 Wallace, G. J., 73  
 Wallace, I. N. Duncan, 87  
 Wallace, Richard P., 80  
 Walsh, Donald A., 73  
 Walsh, P., 101  
 Walsh, Stuart, 66  
 Walton, Gray M., 66  
 Walton, Terry, 73  
 Warner, Oliver, 11  
 Warnke, Helmut J., 80  
 Warwell, D. W. P., 11  
 Waters, Harold, 11, 19, 27  
 Watkins, T. H., 66  
 Watson, Alan D., 66  
 Wax, Darold D., 27  
 Webb, Paul, 118  
 Webb, William Joe, 54  
 Weddle, Robert S., 122  
 Wegner, Dana M., 108, 109  
 Weiks, J., 80  
 Weldon, D. G., 118  
 Wells, Linton, II, 87  
 Wepster, A., 11  
 Werthmann, George R., 122  
 Weymann, Frederick J., 66  
 White, Arnold L., 27  
  
 White, Mark, 80, 101  
 Whitney, Harriet E., 11  
 Whynot, G. Keith, 66  
 Wickland, Richard H., 66  
 Wiedersheim, William A., 54  
 Wilder, Katherine A., 27  
 Wiles, Rich A., 66  
 Wilkes, Peter, 55, 73, 101  
 Wilkinson, G. R., 80  
 Wilkison, Dale R., 55  
 Wilkness, Peter E., 11  
 Willett, Thomas D., 87  
 Williams, Douglas H., 11  
 Williams, Earle, 80  
 Williams, Robert L., 109  
 Willoughby, Malcolm F., 55  
 Willoughby, William R., 12  
 Wills, Mary Alice, 109  
 Wilson, Bill, 55  
 Wilson, E. N., 125  
 Wilson, Ian, 55  
 Wilson, Loudon G., 66, 73  
 Wilson, Robert A., 55  
 Winne, Peter, 92  
 Winston, Alexander, 109  
 Winter, Frank H., 101, 109  
 Wise, Henry A., 109  
 Wise, James E., Jr., 118  
 Witt, Mario M., 19  
 Wittholz, Charles W., 92  
 Wolff, Julius F., Jr., 67  
 Wood, David V. V., 12  
 Wood, F. T., 92  
 Wood, Lance D., 87  
 Wood, Virginia Steele, 27  
 Woods, R., 118  
 Woodward, John B., 80  
 Woolford, W. G., 55  
 Worster, Marjorie, 55  
 Wright, Christopher, 118  
 Wylie, F. J., 20  
 Wyman, David B., 109  
 Wyman, Theodore C., 67  
  
 Yamanouchi, H., 20  
 Yang, S. J., 73  
 Yarham, E. R., 20, 55  
 Yarrow, David, 118  
 Yates, Norman, 33

Yonge, C. M., 101  
Yorke, R. A., 73  
Yzenbaard, John H., 67

Zehring, Bob, 12  
Ziglar, W. Larry, 81  
Zimmerman, Gene T., 109, 118  
Zinn, A. D., 109  
Zubaly, Robert, 55

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Aberdeen, Scotland, 49  
 Aberdeen Steam Navigation Company, 46  
 Aberystwyth Harbour, England, 70  
 Alaska, 23, 24, 36  
 Alaska Barge and Transport, Inc., 35  
 Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, 57  
 Alden, John, 90  
 Alden Ocean Shell, 90  
 Alexandra Towing Co. Ltd., 69  
 Algerian Corsairs, 114  
 Allan Line, 28, 41  
 American Bureau of Shipping, 2  
 American Expeditionary Forces, 53  
 American Line, 41  
 Anchor Line, 41, 42, 50  
 Anchories, 96  
 Anderson, Edward Maffitt, 104  
 Apalachicola River, 108  
 Argentine Navy, 113  
 Armour, John, 56  
 Arnold Line, 54  
 Arosa Line, 38  
 Assateague Island, 22  
 Associated Humber Line, 36  
 Asuncion, Paraguay, 77  
 Atlantic Cable, 6  
 Atlantic Transport Line, 41  
 Atlas Alpha Doppler, 15  
 Australasian United Steam Navigation Company, 41  
 Australia, 50  
 Austrian Lloyd Steamship Company, 39  
 Austro-Hungarian Navy, 113, 116  
 Avon River, 48  
  
 B. & R. Tug and Barge, Inc., 35  
 Bailey Island, Maine, 95, 96, 100  
 Baker Island Reef, 26  
 Ballard, George Alexander, 110  
 Baltic Sea, 15  
 Baltic Trade, 50  
 Baltimore, Maryland, 21, 79  
 Bantry Ban, 117  
 Bar Harbor 30's, 127  
  
 Barbary Wars, 108  
 Barfleur, 117  
 Barges, 41, 72  
 Barnacles, 5  
 Barrett, William S., 123  
 Barron, Samuel, 106  
 Barrow-in-Furness, England, 71  
 Bartley, James, 97  
 Bath, Maine, 24, 25, 26, 77, 98  
 Bath Iron Works, 77  
 Battleships, 109  
 Bayles, Thomas, 31  
 Beachy Head, 117  
 Beals Island, Maine, 96  
 Belfast Steamship Co. Ltd., 36  
 Belfast, Ireland, 28  
 Belgian Lloyd Royal, 41  
 Ben Line, 29  
 Benford, Jay, 27  
 Bergen Line, 37  
 Bering Strait, 100  
 Berkeley Family, 36  
 Bermuda Triangle, 9, 10  
 Bibliography, 5, 11  
 Bills of Lading, 82  
 Blackbeard, 116  
 Blakeley, Alabama, 70  
 Blakeley, Josiah, 70  
 Blockade Runners, 26, 105  
 Blount, Luther A., 76  
 Blue Star Line, 34  
 Bolton Ogden & Co., 30  
 Booth Line, 42  
 Boothbay Harbor, Maine, 74  
 Bornhofen, Robert, 39  
 Boston, Massachusetts, 23, 45  
 Boston Naval Shipyard, 90  
 Boundary Waters Treaty, 11  
 Boynton, James W., 102  
 Brazil Company, 32  
 Briscoe, Arthur, 123  
 Bristol, England, 30  
 Bristol Channel, 13  
 British and Colonial Steam Navigation Company, Limited, 47

- British East India Company, 31  
 British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd., 42  
 British Navy, 110, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121  
 British Waterways Board, 6  
 Brock Line, 62  
 Brocklebank-Royal Mail, 34  
 Brooke Marine Shipyard, 78  
 Brooklyn, N. Y., 71  
 Brooklyn Navy Yard, 120  
 Brown, Alexander, 21  
 Bruckshaw, Bob, 123  
 Brunswick, Maine, 69  
 Bryan, William Jennings, 61  
 Bryant, Mary, 116  
 Bucknall, Henry Corfield, 47  
 Bucknall (Henry) & Sons, 47  
 Bucknall Nephews, 47  
 Bucknall Steamship Lines, Limited, 47  
 Buehler, George, 27  
 Burke, Arleigh, 107  
 Burns, W., 52  
 Burt, Erford W., 91  
 Bushnell, David, 104  
 Buttersworth, J. E., 126  
 Byron Line, 43, 44  
  
 CRISTAL (Contract Regarding an Interim Supplement to Tanker Liability), 82  
 Cable Ships, 1  
 Cabot, John, 16  
 Camden, Maine, 23  
 Campanella, Pietro, 78  
 Canadian Coast Guard, 20  
 Canadian Hydrographic Service, 13  
 Canadian National Steamship Company, 47  
 Canadian Pacific Steamship Ltd., 41, 46, 51  
 Canal Boats, 57, 58, 60  
 Canoeing, 61  
 Canoes, 88, 90, 91, 92  
 Canton River, 40  
 Cape Cod Canal, 39  
 Cape Hatteras, 68  
 Cardiff, Wales, 68  
 Carse, James, 112  
 Carthage, Tunisia, 70  
 Cartography, 18, 19  
 Casco Bay, 54  
 Cass, Lewis, 16  
 Castle Line, 48  
 Catamarans, 11  
 Catboats, 88, 90, 91, 92, 97  
 Cathcart, James Leander, 21  
 Cats, 11  
 Caulking, 74  
 Chambers, James, 48  
 Chambers, John Whiteclay, 36  
 Champlain, Lake, 57  
 Chanties, 5  
 Chapelle, Howard I., 4, 92, 129  
 Charts, 15, 17  
 Chattahoochee River, 108  
 Chesapeake, Virginia, 100  
 Chesapeake Bay Oyster Sloop, 95  
 Chesapeake Marine Railway and Drydock Company, 79  
 Chicken War, 85  
 Chidgey, Thomas, 69  
 Chilean Navy, 113  
 China Trade, 22, 23, 26  
 Chinese Navy, 114, 116  
 Cie Generale Transatlantic, 42  
 Clemens, Samuel L., 25, 64, 66  
 Cleveland, Grover, 51  
 Cleveland Life Saving Station, 63  
 Clipper Ships, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29  
 Clunies-Ross, John, 4  
 Clyde Line, 34  
 Clyde Navigation Trust, 63  
 Coastwise Trade, 72  
 Cochrane, Thomas, 114  
 Cocos Islands, 4  
 Cole, Dick, 92  
 Collingwood, Ontario, 57  
 Collision Avoidance, 2, 4, 15, 17, 18  
 Columbia River, 19  
 Columbus, Christopher, 18  
 Commerce, New York, 24  
 Commerce, Pennsylvania, 27  
 Commerce, Rhode Island, 21, 25, 27  
 Commerce, South Carolina, 26  
 Commercial Cable Company (Marine) Ltd., 4

- Commodities, Automobiles, 37
- Commodities, Chemicals, 49
- Commodities, Coal, 38, 40, 41, 49
- Commodities, Grain, 66
- Commodities, Ice, 22
- Commodities, Liquified Natural Gas, 45, 48, 77
- Commodities, Liquor, 22, 27, 31, 51
- Commodities, Lumber, 24, 27, 37, 38, 63
- Commodities, Oil, 34, 36
- Commodities, Palm Oil, 30, 35
- Commodities, Petrochemicals, 35
- Commodities, Wool, 36
- Compagnie Maritime de la Seine, 47
- Compagnie Nationale de Navigation, 49
- Concrete Ships, 49, 78
- Confederate Naval Academy, 106
- Confederate Navy, 103, 106
- Conferences, 1, 5, 37, 41, 85, 86
- Connecticut River, 38, 72
- Container Shipping, 37, 51, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 86, 121
- Contract Regarding an Interim Supplement to Tanker Liability, 82
- Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution, 1972, 83
- Convoys, 119, 121
- Cooke, James, 114
- Coombs, Leighton, 40
- Coombs, Perry, 40
- Cooper, James Fennimore, 100
- Core Sound, North Carolina, 91
- Coronelli, Vincenzo, 19
- Corrosion, 74
- Cruise of the Alabama, 103
- Cuffe, Paul, 27
- Cumberland-Oxford Canal, 60
- Cunard Steamship Company, 40, 41, 42, 47, 48, 55
- Cuyahoga River, 58
- Dark Harbor 17's, 127
- Dartmouth, England, 71
- DeBary-Baya Merchants Line, 62
- DeMeneses, Louis, 28
- Deception Island, 1
- Denny (William) & Brother, 78
- Detroit and Cleveland Navigation Company, 57
- Detroit River, 65, 73
- Deutsche Ost Afrika Line, 42
- Devereaux, Robert, 113
- Dewey, George, 103, 108
- Dinghies, 88
- Discovery of the Pacific Islands, 18
- Dismal Swamp, 57
- Disney (Walt) World, 38
- Dogger Bank, 97, 101, 111
- Dollar Line, 42
- Dordrecht, Netherlands, 33
- Dories, 90
- Douglas, Isle of Mann, 53
- Douglas, Michigan, 66
- Douglass, David Bates, 16
- Dover, England, 68
- Dover Strait, 15
- Drake, Francis, 28, 30
- Driggs, James D., 76
- Duckboats, 88
- Duncan, Mary, 126
- Duncan, Roger, 126
- Dundee, Scotland, 71
- Dundrum Bay, 37
- Dunham, Margaret Malissia, 33
- Durham, Maine, 27
- Dynship, 74
- Earle, Honor Matthews, 94
- Earle, James A. M., 94
- East Boothbay, Maine, 78
- Eastern Shipbuilding Corporation, 74
- Eastern Steamship Corporation, 38
- Egyptian Navy, 116
- Elder Dempster Line, 39
- English Channel, 37
- Environmental Regulations, 83
- Ephriam (Duke), 30
- Ergonomics, 77, 80
- Ericeira, Count of, 28
- Ericsson, John, 46
- Erie Canal, 59
- Erie, Lake, 59
- Essex, Connecticut, 72
- Estaing, Charles Henry Comte D', 117
- Evans, James, 61
- Everhart, Lay Hampton, 103



- Exeter Maritime Museum, 123  
 Eyncourt, Eustace d', 110  
  
 Fal River, 65  
 Falls of the Ohio Canal, 65  
 False Bay, South Africa, 40  
 Fantasque Class, 120  
 Far Eastern Line, 39  
 Farrell Lines, 47  
 Fay & Bowen Engine Co., 91  
 Federal Maritime Commission, 83, 84  
 Felixstowe, England, 71, 73  
 Ferguson Day & Co., 30  
 Ferries, 36, 37, 52, 53, 61, 65, 66, 67, 74  
 Ferro-Cement, 88  
 Fire Island Beach, 50  
 Flags and Funnels, 6, 7, 24, 46, 47, 61, 97, 114, 124  
 Flags of Convenience, 93  
 Flamsteed, John, 14  
 Flats, 92  
 Fleet Train, 119  
 Flinders, Matthew, 18  
 Flogging, 109  
 Foghorns, 13  
 Ford Motor Company, 58  
 Foreign Relations, 3, 4, 11  
 Forth, Firth of, Scotland, 71  
 Fos, France, 73  
 Fouling, 7  
 Foulis, Robert, 13  
 Fraser, Eliza (Mrs. James), 32  
 Fraser, James, 32  
 Fraser River, 99  
 Freight Rates, 1, 2, 35, 37, 45  
 French Navy, 114, 120  
 Friendly, Henry J., 86  
 Friendship Sloops, 88, 126  
 Fullam, William Freeland, 106  
 Fulton Ferry, 71  
 Furneaux, Tobias, 114  
 Furness, Withy Company, 42  
  
 Galveston, Texas, 71  
 Gardiner, Maine, 72  
 Garvey, Marcus, 21  
 Genoa, Italy, 78  
 Germain, George, 117  
  
 German Navy, 114  
 Gestron, Charles, 65  
 Gibbons, George, 11  
 Gloucester, England, 71  
 Gloucester, Massachusetts, 96  
 Goderich, Ontario, 66  
 Godfrey, Tom, 17  
 Gondolas, 29  
 Goodwin, Charles C., 63  
 Gosnold, Bartholomew, 13  
 Gould, Alice, 18  
 Gower, Harold, 96  
 Grace Line, 42  
 Grand Haven, Michigan, 68  
 Grant, Gordon, 124  
 Grant, Leroy Fraser, 126  
 Grant, Manley, 23  
 Great Lakes, 3, 16, 19, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66  
 Great Lakes Towing Company, 62  
 Great Northern Paper Company, 54  
 Great Western Railway, 46  
 Greek Navy, 111  
 Green River, 57  
 Greenwich Observatory, 14, 18  
 Greig, Samuel, 113  
 Grenville, George, 118  
 Grimsby, England, 71, 101  
 Guild, Frederick B., 26  
 Guion Line, 35  
 Gulf of Bothnia, 15  
 Gulf of Finland, 15  
 Gulf of St. Lawrence, 59  
 Gulf Stream, 14  
 Gull Lake, 37  
 Cythion, 70  
  
 Hague Rules, 84  
 Hakluyt, Richard, 3  
 Hakluyt Society, 3  
 Halibut, 96  
 Hall, Parker, 23  
 Hambleton, John, 106  
 Hamburg, Germany, 39, 72  
 Hamburg-Amerika Line, 42  
 Hamidou, Rias, 114  
 Hampton Boats, 89  
 Hapag-Lloyd A. G., 36  
 Hare, Alexander, 4

Hargo, George, 92  
 Harkers Island, North Carolina, 91  
 Hart Steamboat Line, 62  
 Haven, Henry P., 98  
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 7, 8  
 Haywood, P. D., 103  
 Heisler, Ben, 127  
 Henry IV, 115  
 Her Majestys Coast Guard, 14  
 Herreshoff Manufacturing Co., 127  
 Herring, 100, 101  
 Herron, John, 31  
 Herron (John) Line, 31  
 Hinks (J.) and Son, 74  
 Hiscock, Eric, 129  
 Ho, Cheng, 111  
 Hogging, 24  
 Holland American Line, 37, 52  
 Honda Point, 102  
 Hong Kong, 40, 71  
 Hood, Ted, 129  
 Houseflags, 24  
 Houtman Abrolhos, Australia, 30  
 Hudson, New York, 94  
 Hudson Bay Company, 23  
 Hudson River Day Line, 51  
 Hull, England, 37, 97, 101  
 Huron, Lake, 61  
 Hutchinson Bros. Boat Works, 76  
 Hydrofoils, 2  
 Hydrography, 19, 113  
  
 ICNAF (International Commission for the  
 Northwest Atlantic Fisheries), 101  
 Importing and Exporting Company of  
 South Carolina, 26  
 Impressment, 112  
 Indian Line, 39  
 Innes, Frank, 29  
 Intergovernmental Maritime Consulta-  
 tive Organization, 1, 2  
 Inter-Lake Yachting Association, 126  
 International Center for the Settle-  
 ment of Investment Disputes, 82  
 International Commission for the North-  
 west Atlantic Fisheries, 101  
 International Convention for the Pre-  
 vention of Marine Pollution, 1  
 International Joint Commission, 12

International Mercantile Marine Com-  
 pany, 41  
 International Navigation Co., 43  
 International Transport Company, 38  
 Irish Sea, 41  
 Iron Steamboat Company, 48  
 Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries  
 Co. Ltd., 79  
 Isle of Mann Steam Packet Co. Ltd.,  
 41, 43, 46  
 Italcantieri, 76  
 Italia Line, 42, 43

Jacobsen, Antonio Nicole Gasparo, 125  
 Japanese Navy, 12, 114, 119, 120, 122  
 Jenkins (D. J.) & Company, 34  
 Jenkins-Brocklebank, 34  
 Jenkins-Brocklebank-Royal Mail, 34  
 Jones, John Paul, 107  
 Jones, Joseph Rodney, 25  
 Junks, 31, 123

Kara Class, 120  
 Keeling Islands, 4  
 Keen, James, 27  
 Kiel, Germany, 28, 68  
 Kings Point, N. Y., 11  
 Kingsley Navigation Co. Ltd., 36  
 Knockabouts, 89  
 Knowles, Charles, 111  
 Kockums, 76  
 Kodiak, Alaska, 80  
 Kosangas International, 45

La Salle, Robert Cavelier Sieur de, 14  
 Laird, John, 75  
 Lake, Simon, 107  
 Lancashire Shipping Co., Ltd., 48  
 Lancaster Shipowners Co. Ltd., 48  
 Langell, Simon, 80  
 Larrinaga Steamship Co. Ltd., 45  
 Launching, 79  
 Lauren, Vanio, 27  
 Law, Robert, Jr., 126  
 Law of the Sea, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87  
 Leavitt, John Faunce, 123  
 Lesseps, Ferdinand de, 60  
 Lewis, Brady, 91  
 Liberty Ships, 47  
 Life Salvage, 83  
 Lighthouses, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 65

- Light ships, 17, 19, 63  
 Lightning, 4  
 Linconville Wherry, 92  
 Lind, James, 112  
 Litton Great Lakes Corporation, 63  
 Liverpool, England, 30, 31, 32, 71  
 Liverpool and North-Western Steamship Company, 35  
 Lloyd Brasileiro, 44  
 Lloyd Sabaudo, 42, 43  
 Lloyds Register of Ships, 1, 31, 77  
 Lobstering, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99  
 Logbooks, 2  
 London, England, 35, 47, 68, 69, 72  
 London tugs Ltd., 69  
 Long Island Sound, 38, 45  
 Longitude, 14  
 Longshoremen, 93  
 Longshoremen's Act, 83  
 Lopez, Aaron, 26  
 Loran, 19  
 Lowestoft, England, 78  
 Lubec, Maine, 22  
 Luke, Paul, 74, 78  
 Lykes Brothers Steamship Co., 34, 53  
  
 MacKenzie, Alexander Slidell, 106  
 McCluer, John, 19  
 McCoy, Bill, 27  
 McDuffie, Edwin P., 70  
 McKay, Donald, 26  
  
 MANZ Line, 39  
 MEBA (Marine Engineer's Benefit Association), 93  
 Mackenzie, Alexander, 23  
 Mackerel, 99  
 Mail Delivery, 4  
 Maine Maritime Academy, 4  
 Maine Sea Coast Missionary Society, 10  
 Maine Sloop, 88  
 Malta, 47, 49, 111  
 Maltese National Lines Ltd., 47  
 Manchester, England, 69  
 Manila Bay, 103  
 Marble Island, Hudson Bay, 94  
 Marblehead, Massachusetts, 91  
 Marianas, 119  
 Marine Archeology, 57, 68  
 Marine Engineer's Benefit Association, 93  
 Marine Insurance, 82, 85, 86  
 Marinette, Michigan, 61  
 Maritime Policy, 9  
 Marsals, Sicily, 29  
 Matenga, Huria, 22  
 Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts, 91  
 Maston Navigation Company, 40  
 Mayer, Tobias, 14  
 Maynard, Robert, 116  
 Melville, Herman, 7, 8  
 Menominee, Michigan, 61  
 Merchant Marine Act of 1970, 21, 83, 84  
 Mermen, 9  
 Mersey River, 17, 30, 36, 72  
 Messageries Maritimes, 43  
 Michigan Central Railroad, 57  
 Michigan, Lake, 60, 61, 64  
 Midland Canal, 57, 60  
 Midland Railway, 43  
 Midway, 119  
 Midway Class Carrier, 110  
 Military Sealift Command, 105, 121  
 Minots Ledge Lighthouse, 14  
 Mississippi River, 66  
 Mitchell, Alexander, 18  
 Mobile, Alabama, 49  
Moby Dick, 7, 8  
 Monitors, 108  
 Montreal, Australia and New Zealand Line, 39  
 Muller, William Gordon, 124  
 Murray River, 56, 61, 64  
 Mutinies, 99, 106, 113, 116  
 Mystic, Connecticut, 71  
 Mystic Seaport, 2, 76, 94, 124  
  
 NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service), 95  
 Nagasaki, Japan, 31  
 Nantes, France, 32  
 Nahant Dory, 90  
 National Marine Fisheries Service, 95  
 National Maritime Museum, 77  
 National Mission to Deep Sea Fishermen, 69

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 14  
 National Steam Navigation Company of Greece, 43, 44  
 Nautical Etymology, 9  
 Nautical Institute, 8  
 Naval Knights of Windsor, 111  
 Naval Medicine, 112  
 Nederland Steamship Company, 43  
 Negro Seamen, 21  
 Nelson, Horatio, 112, 117  
 Neuman Boat Lines, Inc., 59  
 New Bedford, Massachusetts, 69, 76, 94, 96, 99  
 New Bedford Whaling Museum, 123  
 New London, Connecticut, 49, 98, 102, 104  
 New Orleans, Louisiana, 68  
 New York Maritime Academy, 11  
 New York, N. Y., 24, 30, 38, 39, 48, 51, 71, 72  
 Newport, Rhode Island, 25, 91  
 Newport, Wales, 71  
 Newport Reach Boats, 91  
 Newspapers, 23  
 Niagara Falls, 60  
 Niagara River, 14  
 Nichols, Edward Payson, 23  
 Nichols, Mattie, 23  
 Nicholson, James, 103  
 Nickerson, Vincent Douglas, 125  
 Niger River, 21  
 Nimitz, Chester W., 122  
 No Man's Land Boats, 92  
 Norddeutscher Lloyd Line, 43, 44  
 North River, 63  
 North Sea, 39  
 North Shore Line, 57  
 North West Company, 23  
 Northern Michigan Line, 62  
 Northeast Harbor Sailing School, 8  
 Northwest Passage, 20  
 Norton, Charles Wardlow, 125  
 Norwich Line, 45  
 Novilara, Italy, 28  
 Nuclear Ships, 48  
 Nyon Conference, 113  
 Ocean Management, 5, 6, 83  
 Ocean Resources, 1  
 Oceans Policy, 1, 2, 7  
 Officer Training, 11  
 Ogden Day & Co., 30  
 Ogden Ferguson & Co., 30  
 Ogilvie, Alexander, 117  
 Ohio River, 64  
 Oil in Navigable Waters Act, 86  
 Old Bay Line, 52  
 Operation Sail, 1972, 11  
 Operation Sail, 1976, 10  
 Opheim, Ed, 101  
 Order of Malta, 111  
 Orient Line, 43, 44  
 Osaka Soysen Kaisha, 41  
 Oystering, 94, 95, 97, 98, 101  
 PAC (Pacific-Alaska-Columbia), 35  
 PURETEC, 75  
 Pacific & Eastern Steamship Company, 50  
 Pacific Inland Navigation Co., 35  
 Pacific Lime Co. Ltd., 36  
 Pacific Steam Navigation Company, 38, 44  
 Paine, Thomas, 104  
 Panama Canal, 61, 63, 64, 82  
 Panocean Ship Management Ltd., 35  
 Paris, France, 47, 49  
 Pascagoula, Mississippi, 81  
 Pate and Smith, 49  
 Peapods, 88  
 Pearl Harbor, 119  
 Pearlson, Raymond, 77  
 Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co., 35, 36, 37, 40, 44, 49, 54  
 Pennants, 1  
 Penobscot Bay, 17, 26, 46  
 Penobscot Expedition, 105  
 Penobscot River, 61, 102  
 Percluctos Pesqueros Mexicanos, 100  
 Perry, Oliver H., 106  
 Pershing, John J., 53  
 Persian Gulf, 19  
 Pesaro, Italy, 28  
 Peterson, Murray, 127  
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 23, 69

- Philately, 1, 34  
 Philippine Sea, 119  
 Picene Ships, 28  
 Pilot Gigs, 89, 90  
 Pirates, 1, 2, 28, 116  
 Pitcarin Island, 100  
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 80  
 Plant, Paschal, 109  
 Plate River, 25  
 Plimsoll, Samuel, 9  
 Plum Run Bend, 105  
 Polish Navy, 120  
 Pollution, 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 35, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 94  
 Pollywogs, 89  
 Ponce De Leon Lighthouse, 13  
 Pope, Dudley, 9  
 Popoff, A. A., 116  
 Port Clarence Loran Station, 19  
 Port Hudson, Louisiana, 105, 106  
 Port Huron, Michigan, 63  
 Porter, David D., 106  
 Porter, William D., 108  
 Portland, Maine, 45, 70, 96  
 Ports and Waterways Safety Act of 1972, 83  
 Portsmouth, England, 46, 70  
 Prado y Tovar, Don Deigo, 113  
 Prague, Czechoslovakia, 55  
 Preservation, 2, 21, 32, 33, 45, 55, 56  
 Privateering, 22, 104, 115  
 Producer Gas, 89  
 Productivity, 3  
 Propellers, 74, 75, 78  
 Propulsion Systems, 74  
 Providence Exploring and Trading Company, 21  
 Providence, Rhode Island, 25  
 Pruyn, John V. L., 63  
 Puddle Dock, Maine, 25  
 Pultneyville, New York, 24  
 Punic Ram, 29  
 Quinby, John Gardner, 107  
 Radar, 20  
 Radio-telephony, 13  
 Raleigh, Walter, 113  
 Ramaley Boat Co., 89  
 Ramsgate, England, 72  
 Reach Boats, 90, 91  
 Red Star Line, 41  
 Redfish, 96  
 Reederei Aktiengesellschaft, 52  
 Reliable Transfer Company, 84  
 Reynolds, Mary, 19  
 Richards Ltd., 78  
 Richardson, Hugh, 56  
 Richmond, Maine, 69  
 Rockport, Maine, 25, 129  
 Rogers, Thomas, 27  
 Ropemaking, 75, 123  
 Rotterdam, Netherlands, 35, 72, 73  
 Rowbotham (C.) & Sons, 35  
 Royal Dutch West India Mail Line, 44  
 Royal National Life Boat Institution, 5, 11  
 Royal Observatory, 18  
 Roys, Thomas Welcome, 100  
 Runcorn, England, 30  
 Russian Navy, 40, 97, 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 118, 120  
 Russo-Japanese War, 118  
 Rutherford, Thomas, 26  
 SEAL Support Craft, 122  
 SES (Surface Effect Ships), 78  
 SINA (Shellfish Institute of North America), 97  
 SPM (Single Point Moorings), 54  
 Sabine Pass, Texas, 105  
 Sag Harbor, New York, 100  
 Sail Training, 2, 5, 8, 9  
 St. Clair, Lake, 61  
 St. Clair, Michigan, 80  
 St. Johns River, 62  
 St. Lawrence River, 66  
 St. Lawrence Seaway, 59  
 St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal Company, 63  
 St. Mary's River, 61  
 Saint Nicholas, 6  
 Salmon, 94, 98, 100  
 Saltonstall, Dudley, 105  
 Salvage, 10, 120  
 Samuelson, Frank, 92  
 San Francisco, California, 95  
 San Francisco Maritime Museum, 22

- Santiago, Cuba, 103, 108  
 Sapphire Steamship Lines, Inc., 38  
 Savannah, Georgia, 104  
 Savo, 119  
 Scarborough, England, 70  
 Scarborough, Maine, 49  
 Schooners, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27,  
     30, 36, 61, 63, 64, 66, 76, 80, 96,  
     98, 101  
 Schulte, Bernard, 52  
 Schulte & Burns, 31, 52  
 Scilly Isles, 8  
 Scoresby, William, 95  
 Scrimshaw, 124  
 Sea Bishop, 9  
 Sea-Land Service Inc., 51  
 Sealing, 95, 100  
 Sea Malta Co. Ltd., 47  
 Sea Otters, 21  
 Seabed Uses, 84, 85  
 Seaford Skiffs, 92  
 Sealark Channel, 119  
 Seaman, Harold L., 91  
 Seamen's Church Institute, 125  
 Seapac, Inc., 35  
 Searsport, Maine, 23, 25, 70  
 Seatrain Lines, 83  
 Seattle, Washington, 45  
 Sebec Lake, 60  
 Seine River, 61  
 Semmes, Raphael, 103, 104  
 Seward, William H., 24  
 Sextants, 17  
 Shackleton, Ernest, 16  
 Sharp, Andrew, 18  
 Sharpies, 88, 89, 92  
 Shaw Savill Line, 44  
 Shearer, Doug, 127  
 Shearer, Penny, 127  
 Sheepscot River, 25  
 Sheerness, England, 72, 76  
 Shellfish Institute of North America,  
     97  
 Shiffbau Institute, 74  
 Shiloh Commune, 27  
 Ship Classification, 2  
 Shipcarvings, 124  
 Shiphandling, 19  
 Shipmasters, 4  
 Shipping, Australia, 28, 29  
 Shipping, Canada, 35, 36, 41  
 Shipping, China, 40  
 Shipping, Denmark, 45  
 Shipping, France, 49  
 Shipping, Germany, 36, 39  
 Shipping, Great Britain, 26, 28, 30,  
     31, 32, 39, 41, 49, 50  
 Shipping, Greece, 38  
 Shipping, Indonesia, 45  
 Shipping, Netherlands, 24, 32  
 Shipping, New Zealand, 29  
 Shipping, Panama, 52  
 Shipping, Scotland, 26  
 Shipping, Sweden, 35, 37  
 Shipping, United States, 50, 52, 68  
 Ships on Stamps, 1, 34  
 Ships Registers, 1, 3  
 Shipwrecks and Disasters, 2, 3, 4, 6,  
     8, 9, 15, 17, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27,  
     29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 44,  
     48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56,  
     57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 82  
     94, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111,  
     113, 115, 118  
 Shire Line of Steamers, Ltd., 34  
 Short Beach Life Saving Station, 27  
 Shrimping, 97, 98  
 Shufeldt, Robert W., 107  
 Signal Codes, 111  
 Sima, William S., 102  
 Simpson & Chapman, 41  
 Singapore, 72  
 Single Point Moorings, 54  
 Sino-Japanese War, 103  
 Sittingbourne, England, 72  
 Skaarup, Ole, 7  
 Skaarup Chartering Corporation, 7  
 Skaarup Shipping Corporation, 7  
 Skipjacks, 88  
 Skolfield Family, 69  
 Slave Trade, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 32,  
     100  
 Smith, Frank, 23  
 Smith, George Charles, 2  
 Smith, William, 16  
 Smuggling, 22, 27, 29, 31, 51  
 Soc. Anon. Navigazione Libera Triestina  
     42

Societa Anonimadi Navigazione, 42, 43  
 Sonar, 13, 16  
 Songo River, 58  
 South American Trade, 25, 29, 32, 36,  
     37, 38, 49  
 South Shetland Island, 16  
 South Street Seaport Museum, 125  
 Southampton, England, 36, 46  
 Southport, Maine, 22  
 Spanish Armada, 110, 115, 118  
 Spanish Navy, 113  
 Special Service Squadron, 106  
Spirit of the Lakes and Boatmens Maga-  
zine, 4  
 Split Rock Lighthouse, 18  
 Sponges, 100  
 Sprague, Howard Freeman, 125  
 Spruance, Raymond A., 119  
 Spruance Class, 122  
 Stability, 74  
 Steele's Bayou Expedition, 108  
 Stewart, Nesbitt & Co., 23  
 Stimers, Alban C., 109  
 Stinnes, Hugo, 44  
 Stobart, John, 123  
 Stockton Springs, Maine, 23  
 Strange, Albert, 128  
 Strath Line, 35  
 Streckfus, John, 63  
 Stubbekobing, Denmark, 32  
 Submarines, 105, 107  
 Sud-Atlantique Line, 44  
 Suez Canal, 56, 60, 62  
 Sun Shipbuilding & Drydock Company,  
     79  
 Superior, Lake, 16, 62, 64, 67  
 Superports, 85  
 Superstitions, 7  
 Surface Effect Ships, 78  
 Surveying, 68, 70  
 Surveyors, 7  
 Swampscott Dorries, 90  
 Swansea, Wales, 72  
 Swedish Navy, 115  
 Swordfishing, 100  
 Sydney, Australia, 69  
 Syms, John, 115

TOVALOP (Tanker Owners Voluntary Agree-  
 ment concerning Liability for Oil  
 Pollution), 82

Taiwan, 68  
 Tanker Owners Voluntary Agreement  
     concerning Liabilities for Oil  
     Pollution, 82  
 Tankers, 2, 5, 8, 9, 35, 36, 39, 45,  
     47, 49, 54, 55, 60, 66, 73, 77,  
     82, 83  
 Task Force 112, 119  
 Teach, Edward, 116  
 Telesounding, 16  
 Teesside, England, 72  
 Teignmouth, England, 72, 73  
 Thames Sailing Barges, 29  
 Thera Ship, 30  
 Thomaston, Maine, 24  
 Thomson, Alexander, 29  
 Thomson, William, 29  
 Thorsen, Kjeld, 2  
 Thunder Bay Island, 63  
 Tobin, John, 30  
 Todd Shipyards, 77  
 Tokyo Bay, 122  
 Tokyo Tanker Company, 47  
 Tondern Raid, 114  
 Tonnage Measurement, 3  
 Tor Line, 37, 52  
 Toronto, Ontario, 56  
 Torpedos, 103, 109  
 Torres, Luis Vaez de, 113  
 Torres, Strait, 113  
 Total Transportation, Inc., 7  
 Towage, 39, 40, 57, 62  
 Travers, Samuel, 111  
 Treasure Hunting, 5, 10  
 Triangle Trade, 26  
 Trojan Yacht Company, 100  
 Truk Lagoon, 12  
 Tucker, Edward Bolton, 10  
 Tudor, Frederick, 22  
 Tuna, 94, 101  
 Turkish Navy, 111  
 Turner, William T., 51  
 Tynside, England, 72  
 Typaldos Lines, 38

UNCITRAL (United Nations Commission  
 on International Trade Law), 86

Union-Castle Line, 44

Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand,  
     44

- United American Lines, 43
- United Nations Commission on International Trade Law, 86
- United Nations Conference of the Law of the Sea, 83, 84, 85
- United Nations Seabed Committee, 84
- United States Coast Guard, 5, 8, 15, 51, 54, 58, 68, 74
- United States Emergency Fleet Corporation, 34
- United States Lines, 40
- United States Mail Steamship Company, 43
- United States Marines, 107
- United States Maritime Administration, 2
- United States Merchant Marine, 27, 93
- United States Navy, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109, 119, 122
- Universal Negro Improvement Association, 21
- Upshur, Abel Parker, 104
- Uranium Steamship Company, 43
- VIDEC (Vibration Analysis and Deviation Concept), 77
- VLCC (Very Large Crude Carriers), 36, 54, 69
- Vancouver, George, 14
- Vancouver, British Columbia, 46
- Venitian Navy, 110
- Vespacci, Amerigo, 10
- Vessel Traffic Systems, 18
- Vibration Analysis and Deviation Concept, 77
- Vicksburg, Mississippi, 106
- Victoria, British Columbia, 46
- Vinland Map, 19
- Virginia Port Bill, 1784, 25
- Wallenius Lines, 37
- War Claims, 4
- Ward, James H., 109
- Walcherean Expedition, 118
- Warren, Rhode Island, 76
- Wartsila Shipyard, 76
- Waste Treatment, 75, 83
- Waterford Harbor, Ireland, 24
- Waterspouts, 10
- Wayzata, Minnesota, 89
- Welding, 75
- Welland Canal, 61
- Welles, Gideon, 107
- Wellesley Island, N. Y., 59
- West Indies Trade, 26, 28, 69
- Weston, England, 30
- Westport, Massachusetts, 27
- Whaling, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
- Wherries, 90, 92
- Whipple, James A., 22
- Whipple, Seth Arca, 125
- Whitby, England, 41, 95
- White, Joel, 88
- White Star Line, 44, 48
- Whitehaven, England, 28
- Wilkes, Charles, 106
- Wilmington, Delaware, 98
- Wilmington, North Carolina, 104
- Winslow, Eliot, 22
- Winslow Line, 58
- Wiscasset, Maine, 24, 27
- Woermann Line, 44
- Wrangle, Joseph Palmer, 118
- YP's (Yard Patrol Boats), 76
- Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, 45
- Yippies, 76
- York, Charlie, 95, 96, 100
- Zapata Corporation, 96



## VESSEL INDEX

- Aba (H.M.S., Hospital Ship), 120  
 Adventure (H.M.S.), 114  
 African Queen (Steam Launch), 40  
 Alabama (C.S.S.), 103, 104  
 Alabama (Steamer), 60  
 Alacantara (H.M.S.), 115  
 Albania (Steamer), 42  
 Albion (Steamer), 45  
 Alcoa Seaprobe (Search and Recovery Vessel), 13  
 Alex Nimick (Steamer), 59  
 Alexander McDougall (Steamer), 56  
 Alexander Yeats (Ship), 33  
 Alfred D. Snow (Ship), 24  
 Algeria (Steamer), 42  
 Algomah II (Steamer), 54  
 Algoway (Motor Vessel), 57  
 Alice (Ketch), 129  
 Alice E. Clark (Schooner), 26  
 Alida Day (Catboat), 88  
 Alma (Schooner), 22  
 Almirante Jaceguay (Steamer), 44  
 Alsterburg (Bark), 25  
 Altair (Sloop Yacht), 126  
 Alva Cape (Motor Vessel), 73  
 Amasa Stone (Steamer), 56  
 Andara (Steamship), 37  
 Andrillot (Cutter), 128  
 Andruil (Yacht), 127  
 Ann Arbor 4 (Car Ferry), 56  
 Annie C. Ross (Schooner), 24  
 Ansel Gibbs (Ship), 94  
 Aquania (Steamer), 42  
 Andracious (H.M.S., Battleship), 111  
 Arctic (Steamer), 51  
 Arethusa (Schooner), 27  
 Ark Royal (H.M.S., Aircraft Carrier), 122  
 Armenia (Steamer), 64  
 Arthur Sewall (Ship), 25  
 Ascania (H.M.S., Armed Merchant Cruiser), 117  
 Ascania (Steamer), 42  
 Asiatic Prince (Steamship), 35, 53  
 Association (H.M.S.), 115  
 Atahula (Monitor), 102  
 Athos II (Steamer), 43  
 Atlanta (C.S.S.), 105  
 Atlanta (U.S.S., Cruiser), 109  
 Atlantic (Steamer), 48  
 Atlantic Emperor (Tanker), 54  
 Avalon (Steamer), 48  
 Ausonia (Steamer), 42  
 Awa Mara (Steamship), 122  
 Ayesha (Vessel), 29  
 Bainbridge (Steamer), 54  
 Baltic (Steamer), 53  
 Batavia (Ship), 30  
 Batfish (U.S.S., Submarine), 119  
 Bay Bell (Steamboat), 58  
 Beluga (Steam Whaler), 98  
 Belvedere (Steam Whaler), 98  
 Berlin (Steamer), 44  
 Bermuda (Steamer), 42  
 Betsey (Knockabout), 89, 91  
 Birkenhead (H.M.S., Troopship), 111  
 Black Prince (Ship), 32  
 Blue Ridge (U.S.S.), 48  
 Bluenose (Schooner), 28, 32  
 Boothbay (Steamer), 46  
 Boreas (H.M.S., Frigate), 112  
 Boston (U.S.S., Cruiser), 103, 109  
 Bounty (H.M.S.), 100, 110, 116  
 Boy Laurence (Steamer), 45  
 Boyd N. Sheppard (Schooner), 23  
 Britannia (H.M.S.), 110  
 Britannia (Royal Yacht), 128  
 Bruce Mines (Steamer), 59  
 Burma (Steamer), 48  
 Button Swan (Catboat), 91, 97  
 C. A. Thayer (Schooner), 21  
 C. D. B. (Ketch), 129  
 C. F. Bielman, Jr. (Steamer), 64  
 Caledon (H.M.S.), 115  
 California (Steamer), 42  
 Calumet (Steamer), 60

Isaac H. Evans (Schooner), 23  
Ivernia (Steamer), 47

J. H. Deinlein (Tug), 34  
J. T. Morse (Steamer), 46  
J. & E. Riggin (Schooner), 101  
Jane Joliffe (Tug), 5  
Janus (H.M.S.), 113  
Jennie S. Barker (Bark), 30  
Jessie Martin (Schooner), 61  
Johan de Witt (Steamer), 43  
John A. Poor (Steamer), 51  
John Adams (U.S.S.), 106  
John F. Kennedy (U.S.S., Aircraft Carrier, CVA-67), 122  
John Sherwin (Steamship), 45  
John W. MacKay (Cable Ship), 4  
Jolie Brise (Pilot Cutter), 72  
Joshua Slocum (Auxiliary Cutter), 127  
Julia C. Moran (Tug), 73  
Juliette (Steamer), 46  
Juniata (Steamer), 50  
Junior (Ship), 99  
Junon (H.M.S.), 114

K-13 (H.M.S., Submarine), 112  
Kadirga (Turkish Galley), 110  
Kaiser-I-Hind (Steamer), 44  
Kaiulani (Bark), 26  
Kangaroo (Steamer), 37  
Katherine II (Sloop Yacht), 129  
Katie (Schooner), 32, 33  
Keewatin (Steamer), 66  
Kestrel (Steam Yacht), 128  
Kigoma (Steamer), 42  
Kilmallie (Bark), 28  
King George V (H.M.S., Battleship), 122  
King George V (Steamer), 37  
Kinross-shire (Bark), 33  
Kitty (Brig), 28  
Kitty (Schooner), 22  
Kleist (Steamer), 43  
Knickerbocker (Schooner), 67  
Konig Friedrich August, 42  
Konigen Luise (Steamer), 43

La Belle (Yacht), 128  
La Reale (French Galley), 113  
Lac La Belle (Steamer), 62

Lady Drake (Steamer), 47  
Lady Hawkins (Steamer), 47  
Lady Nelson (Steamer), 47  
Lady of Mann (Steamer), 46  
Lady Rodney (Steamer), 47  
Lady Somers (Steamer), 47  
Lanington (Steamer), 50  
L'Atlantique (Steamer), 44  
Lausanne (Ship), 24  
Le Superbe (French Warship), 114  
Leasowe Castle (Steamer), 44  
Leconte de Lisle (Steamer), 43  
Leda (Steamer), 37  
Leviathan (Steamship), 50  
Lewis R. French (Schooner), 22, 96  
Llanstephan Castle (Steamer), 44  
Loch Sloy (Ship), 33  
Lochinvar (Schooner), 96  
Louisa Craig (Bark), 29  
Louise (Ship), 30  
Lowestoft (H.M.S.), 116  
Lusitania (Steamship), 40, 50, 51  
Luther Little (Schooner), 24, 27

Mahdee (Schooner Yacht), 128  
Maine (Steamer), 34  
Manco Capac (Monitor), 102  
Mancunium (Sludge Vessel), 50  
Mandoo II (Yawl), 127  
Manhattan (Steamer), 52  
Manila (U.S.S., Transport), 103  
Mantua (Steamer), 54  
Manxman (Steamer), 43  
Maria (Schooner), 21  
Maria (Steamer), 35  
Marianna (Catboat), 92  
Mariposa (Steamer), 40  
Marold II (Yacht), 128  
Marvale (Steamer), 41  
Mary and Helen (Steam Whaler), 98  
Mary and Helen II (Steam Whaler), 98  
Massasoit (Bark), 98  
Maude (Ketch), 129  
Mauretania (Steamer), 40  
Mayaguez (Steamship), 121  
Melon Seed (Skiff), 92  
Merrimack (U.S.S.), 104  
Meteor (Barkentine), 31  
Meteor (Steamer), 62

- Midway (U.S.S., CVA-41), 122  
 Minewaska (Steamer), 41  
 Minna (Vessel), 100  
 Mobil Magnolia (VLCC), 47  
 Monadnock (U.S.S., Monitor), 102  
 Monitor (U.S.S.), 102  
 Montana (Steamer), 35  
 Morning Cloud (Ocean Racer), 126  
 Morning Star (Bark), 31  
 Morro Castle (Steamer), 51, 55  
 Moses Taylor (Steamship), 51  
 Moshulu (Bark), 30  
 Mount Clay (Steamer), 43  
 Mount Vernon (Steamship), 53  
 Munchen (Steamer), 40  
  
 Nadezda (Bulgarian Cruiser), 113  
 Naomi (Steamer), 56  
 Naushon (Ferry), 67  
 Nebraska (Steamer), 60  
 Nelly and Mathilde (Barkentine), 30  
 Nelseco II (Steamer), 49  
 Neptunia (Steamer), 43  
 New Bedford (Ferry), 67  
 New Bedford (Steamer), 49  
 Newburgh (Steamer), 63  
 Newport News (U.S.S.), 120  
 Nicholas (Russian Frigate), 112  
 Nieuw Amsterdam (Steamship), 39  
 Nirvana (Knockabout), 89, 91  
 Noble Grand (Catboat), 88  
 Nonsuch (Ship), 74  
 Noordam (Steamer), 42  
 Normandie (Steamship), 50  
 Noronic (Steamer), 59  
 North Land (Steamer), 63  
 North Star (Scow), 25  
 North West (Steamer), 63  
  
 O. E. Parks (Steamer), 63  
 Octorara (Steamer), 50  
 Oklahoma (U.S.S.), 108  
 Omar (Steamer), 43  
 Oneida (Steamer), 51  
 Oneota (U.S.S., Monitor), 102  
 Onrust II (Ocean Racer), 126  
 Oregon (U.S.S., Battleship), 107  
 Orion (H.M.S.), 117  
  
 Oropesa (Steamer), 44  
 Ostfriesland (S.M.S.), 110, 116, 118  
 Otranto (Steamer), 44  
  
 Pathfinder (Brigantine), 56  
 Patrick Henry (C.S.S., Man-of-War), 106  
 Pays de Waes (Steamer), 41  
 Penmore (Bark), 29  
 Pennland (Steamer), 41  
 Perseus (Steamer), 48  
 Peru (Bark), 29  
 Peru (Steamer), 38  
 Peter Rickmers (Schooners), 27  
 Pewaukee (Schooner), 23  
 Phoenician (H.M.S., Sloop of War), 111  
 Phoenix (Steamboat), 67  
 Pilgrim (Steamer), 56  
 Pittsburgh (Steamer), 41  
 Platte (U.S.S.), 120  
 Polly Woodside (Bark), 28  
 Port Welcome (Motor Vessel), 38  
 Post Challenger (Tanker), 35  
 Principe di Piemonte (Steamer), 43  
 President Coolidge (Steamer), 42  
 Presque Isle (Tug/Barge), 57, 64  
 Primrose Hill (Bark), 29  
 Principello (Steamer), 43  
 Prinz Eitel Freidrich (Steamer), 43  
 Professor Woermann (Steamer), 44  
 Providence (H.M.S., Man of War), 115  
 Provincetown (Steamer), 52  
  
 Queda (Steamer), 50  
 Queen Elizabeth (Steamship), 38, 55  
 Queen Elizabeth II (Steamship), 39  
 Queen Mary (Steamship), 40  
 Queenfish (U.S.S., Submarine), 122  
  
 Ralph A. (Friendship Sloop), 88  
 Raupo (Bark), 29  
 Revenge (H.M.S.), 110  
 Rhein (Steamer), 43  
 Rhode Island (U.S.S.), 102  
 Ringleader (Clipper Ship), 22  
 Ripogenus (Steamer), 54  
 Rita (Catboats), 92  
 Robador (Yacht), 126  
 Robert Wallace (Steamer), 61

- Robin (Steamer), 35  
 Rockeater (Steamer), 40  
 Roger Blough (Motor Vessel), 74  
 Roger M. Kyes (Motor Vessel), 64  
 Rose (H.M.S., Frigate), 115  
 Rose Standish (Steamboat), 53  
 Roy A. Jodrey (Steamer), 59  
 Royal Charter (Ship), 32  
 Royal Polaris (Sportfishing Vessel), 126  
 Royono (Yawl), 127  
 Russell (Ship), 100  
 Ruth (Schooner), 36  
 Ruth (Steamer), 60  
 Ryndam (Steamer), 42  
  
 S-5 (U.S.S., Submarine), 107  
 S-13 (Submarine), 40  
 Sagamor (Steamer), 49  
 St. Clair (Barge), 59  
 St. Ola (Steamer), 53  
 St. Patrick (Steamer), 46  
 Sally (Catboat), 92  
 Santa Maria (Steamer), 42  
 Sanu (M.F.V.), 34  
 Sarah Sands (Steamship), 37  
 Sarmatian (Royal Yacht), 127  
 Savannah (C.S.S.), 106  
 Saxonia (Steamer), 47  
 Science (Ship), 31, 98  
 Scorcher (Tug), 65  
 Scottish Lochs (Ship), 31  
 Scythia (Steamer), 42  
 Seaway (Tug), 53  
 Seawise University (Steamship), 38  
 Segevin (Steamer), 125  
 Seguin (Tug), 50, 54  
 Sheila II (Canoe Yawl), 128  
 Sialia (Steam Yacht), 126  
 Sidney Smith (Steamer), 61  
 Silver Heels (Schooner Yacht), 127  
 Sir Edward Hawke (Schooner), 76  
 Sky Pilot (Friendship Sloop), 88  
 Snohomish (Schooner), 23  
 Somers (U.S.S., Brig), 106  
 South America (Steamer), 58  
 Southport (Steamer), 55  
 Southwick (Steamer), 39  
 Speedwell (Sloop), 32  
 Spey (H.M.S.), 125  
 Star of the East (Whaleship), 97  
  
 Steersman (Motor Vessel), 35  
 Stella Maris II (Motor Vessel), 57  
 Steuben (Steamer), 40  
 Stewart J. Cort (Motor Vessel), 65  
 Stirling Castle (Brig), 32  
 Stonewall (C.S.S.), 106  
 Success (Ship), 23  
 Success (H.M.S.), 113  
 Sultana (H.M.S.), 114  
 Sultana (Schooner), 76  
 Sultana (U.S.S.), 103, 105  
 Sunrise (Ketch), 128  
 Superior (Ship), 100  
 Superior City (Steamer), 64  
 Susan Gail (Steam Yacht), 126  
 Susquehanna (Bark), 25  
 Susquehanna (Steamer), 43  
 Swivel (U.S.C.G.), 9  
 Sydney Cove (Ship), 31  
 Sylvania (Steamer), 47  
  
 Tairea (Steamer), 42  
 Tallahassee (C.S.S.), 108  
 Tamano (Tanker), 54  
 Teiritu Maru (Steamer), 43  
 Texaco Massachusetts (Tanker), 73  
 Texas (U.S.S., Battleship), 103  
 Thermoplae (Clipper Ship), 29  
 Thomas Freeborn (U.S.S., Gunboat), 109  
 Thomas W. Lawson (Schooner), 23  
 Thompson (U.S.S., D.D.-305), 104  
 Thousand Islander (Steamer), 61  
 Tigress (U.S.S.), 104  
 Tionesta (Steamer), 50  
 Titanic (Steamship), 36, 75  
 Toledo (Steamer), 42  
 Tomoka (Schooner), 27  
 Torrey Canyon (Tanker), 35  
 Transpacific (Motor Vessel), 59  
 Transylvania (Steamer), 41  
 Turtle (Submarine), 104  
 Twins (Schooner), 27  
 Two Friends (Bark), 23  
  
 Union (Ship), 100  
  
 Vasa (Swedish Man of War), 110, 112  
     115, 124  
 Vasilissa Sofia (Steamer), 44  
 Vert Prairal (Trawler), 94  
 Vesuvius (U.S.S., Gunboat), 107

Victory Chimes (Schooner), 26  
 Viper (H.M.S.), 118  
 Virginia (C.S.S., Ironclad), 104, 105  
 Virginia (Continental Frigate), 103  
 Virginia (Steamer), 48  
 Volturno (Steamship), 48

Wahine (Ferry), 55  
 Wahine (Steamer), 44  
 Walkure (Bark), 25  
 Walsey (H.M.S.), 120  
 Wampanoag (U.S.S.), 116  
 Wander Bird (Yacht), 129  
 War Beryl (Steamship), 34  
 Warwick (Schooner), 98  
 Wasa (Swedish Man of War), 110, 112,  
     115, 124  
 Washington (Steamer), 52  
 Wawona (Schooner), 21  
 Weehawken (U.S.S., Monitor), 109  
 Welcome (Sloop), 25, 56, 59, 66  
 Westport (Steamer), 38  
 Whistler (Hampton Boat), 89  
 White Pioneer (Trawler), 100  
 Wild Duck (Ketch), 129  
 Wild Rose (Scow Schooner), 25  
 William (Ship), 23  
 William Baylies (Steam Whaler), 98  
 William Dollar (Bark), 25  
 William Lewis (Steam Whaler), 98  
 William R. Roesch (Motor Vessel), 64  
 William Shupe (Schooner), 63  
 Willis L. King (Steamer), 64  
 Wilmette (U.S.S.), 122  
 Windsor Castle (Steamer), 55  
 Wiscasset (Ship), 98  
 Wisconsin (Steamer), 56  
 Worcester (H.M.S., Training Ship),  
     112, 116  
 Worcester (U. S.S.), 120

Yarmouth (Steamer), 38  
 Yarmouth Castle (Steamship), 45  
 Yoshino Maru (Steamer), 43

Zane (U.S.S.), 119  
 Zeppelin (Steamer), 43

